AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

MAGAZINE

DECEMBER 1941

Your Daily Guide

25¢

PAUL G. CLANCY
EDITOR

PEACE ON EARTH
GOOD WILL
TO MEN
MARY WHIDE

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Vol. 9, No. 10 DECEMBER 1941

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor
ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Jewels for Sagittarius—*F. K. and W. R. Simpson* 27
Jupiter in the Signs—Zachariel—Part III—*van Norstrand* 20
Kinsmen, Zodiacal — Libra — *Jessie Whittle Koch* 31
Lopez 3
Many Things 9
Contests
Data
Diplomacy
Ephemeris
Heliocentric vs Geocentric
Prediction
Reincarnation
"That is the Question"
Third Term
Timing
Uranus-Saturn
Zounds!
Personality—Science of the Ages XXII—*Marc Edmund Jones* 4
Poem—Via Dolorosa—*Rose Campbell Starr* 2
Twentieth Century Astrology—*Dane Rudhyar* 23

POPULAR ASTROLOGY DEPARTMENT

Aspectarian 88
Day by Day—*Deborah Lewis* 73
Farmers' Guide—*Charles R. Hook* 64
Fishing—Best Days 65
Health Department—*Dr. T. A. Lewis* 80
Market Forecast—*A. Sherwood Vickers* 48
Market Perspective—*L. H. Weston* 50
Marriage Problems—*Rose Campbell Starr* 51
Message of the Stars—*Deborah Lewis* 69
Personal Forecasts for the Twelve Signs 93
Sagittarius General Forecast—*Margaret Morrell* 43
Saturn Requires of Sagittarius Now—Margaret Morrell 42
Student's Department—XXIII—*Ellen McCaffery* 55
Tabulated Day Chart 87
Tomorrow's News—*Elbert Benjamine* 37
Transits for December, 1941 85
Vocational Department—*Margaret Morrell* 67
Weather Guide—*L. H. Weston* 83

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1941, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 9, Number 10, December, 1941. Single copies, 25c; subscription, 12 months $2.00; Canadian $2.25; foreign $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts. Printed in U. S. A.

Via Dolorosa

By Rose Campbell Starr

Along the avenue of joy and tears
Bright neon signs gleam red against the sky,
Matching the splendor of the midnight stars
And all night long your lights with noontime vie.

Yours is the radiance that draws the moth
With promises of love and wealth and fame.
The night outside your portal is drear and dark
After the magic brilliance of your flame.

Tonight I am alone, yet not alone,
You are my love, my kind and generous friend,
And though in time you ignore and forsake me
My loyalty is yours until the end.

Vincent Lopez

SAYS—

U. S. A.

It is not too early to look ahead to the coming year. A very critical period begins for the United States around March 16, 1942, *bringing new emergencies. New attacks on our shipping and great disasters at sea will upset the morale of the people and conditions at home. Agreements made at this time can prove to be boomerangs.*

December brings a new wave of activity on the part of the appeasers and non-interventionists as a result of a peace proposal, which might be made around the end of December or early January. This peace proposal will be rejected by Great Britain and the United States.

Labor troubles continue, with a wave of strikes, sabotage, etc., around December 21st.

December 13th *through to the* 20th *may see grave disasters and losses at sea and dissatisfaction in Army and Navy circles, especially where our new island bases and colonies are concerned, which are in some danger of attack.*

Russia

December is critical for Russia and could prove quite disastrous, but she fights on with strong defenses in the North. In the South, the situation is very serious. A strong offensive effort on the part of the Nazis against this weak spot, if successful, could prove disastrous for Turkey and the Far East.

Around December 18th, *a new outburst of religious issues could prove the undoing of Stalin. Russia will not be beaten, altho she faces great dangers in her government and ruling bodies, with new leaders coming forward and less activity from Stalin himself. He could retire from active leadership and some strong member of the Army become the important leader of the Russian people.*

Turkey

New activity centers around Turkey and the Red Sea; the war continues to move East, with India on guard, and large armies on the move in this section of the East.

The Philippines and Singapore are points of renewed activity, with a possibility of new outbreaks in this corner of the world.

The Set in Personality

THE SCIENCE OF THE AGES XXII

A Consideration of Growth and Habit as the Social Factors in Personal Existence

Marc Edmund Jones

ANY difficulty the average astrologer will have, in his approach to Pythagorean Astrology, will arise from the fact that while he has had much experience with the difference between aspects, as in distinguishing a square from a trine, almost nothing in ordinary horoscope procedure will be any aid to him in comprehending the differences which establish the numerical value of an aspect on its own account. Astrological practice has always recognized a close aspect as stronger than one with a wide orb, but no effort has been made to scale this closeness except by establishing official "orbs." The school of thought which uses a five or six-degree limit is only eliminating any consideration of wide aspects, while the group which uses larger orbs has placed an obligation upon itself to distinguish between the aspects in terms of their closeness, as in interpreting weak conjunctions in comparison with strong ones.

A scaling of the closeness of an aspect in degrees of the zodiac will be of great value, unless of course it becomes no more than another way of saying that an aspect is strong or weak. The sequence of increasing degrees of separation, from exactness out towards complete lack of relation, must have a definite meaning, which it gains through a continual development of identifiable stages in the dimensions of the aspect's relation.

The sequence is roughly, yet fundamentally, parallel to the "degrees of freedom" in mechanics. These mechanical "degrees" are simply the ways in which a point or body may move, or in which a system of movement may change. Thus, in three-dimensional space, a point has three degrees of freedom because it can be moved in terms of length, breadth or thickness. A solid body has six degrees of freedom in three-dimensional space because it can move, not only as the point does, but in addition may turn on an axis in any one of the dimensions. Most simply, anything has as many degrees of freedom as it has possibilities of variation.

It is important to realize that the correspondence here is not between a "degree" of freedom and a "degree" of the zodiac. Rather, the variation in the "degree" of aspect, or its stage of integration or disintegration, corresponds to a phase in the "series of variation" in human experience. Any typical conjunction can be used to illustrate the principle. Thus, if Mars and Venus are together, the initiative and consummatory capacity of the native have a mutual focus. The exactness of the aspect is an emphasis of this mutuality of focus. In other words, nothing is started by the native without its finishing being taken into full account at the moment, consciously or subconsciously. Conversely, nothing is finished without its full purpose and intent being similarly balanced in the decision or evaluation made.

Under the conditions of exactness in aspect, this individual is shown to approach ordinary circumstances with a single degree of freedom. He sees nothing but the immediate conjunction of factors. There is no subtlety in his acts, and no basic morality. He is opportunistic because, in this respect, he is uninhibited. Affairs under

this Mars and Venus relation are simple and direct; and this same directness prevails when the exact aspect (59′ of orb, or less) is a square, a trine, or other aspect.

The Measure of Participation

When the aspect is not exact, the emphasis is only potential in its great nature. It is defective either on the side of approach and fulfilment, or on the side of letting go and turning to other things. As has already been pointed out, there is an obvious difference between applying and separating aspects, but this distinction in the quality or "color" of the aspect; it is therefore of no basic importance in Pythagorean Astrology. The point of present interest is not whether the aspect reveals a deficiency in approach or in separation, but rather what degree of personal involvement in the situation is indicated, and how this may become an asset or a handicap.

Two men go into business together. At its simplest, the partnership is a conjunction. In the most uninvolved emphasis of itself, it is the common use of a joint capacity, or the nearest possible approximation to a single "degree of freedom" in partnership. Brown makes excellent candy, and Green is a super-salesman. Each by himself is nothing at all in terms of the business they build together (the conjunction in question) and the business has no existence except as both of them are in association (or as the conjunction is formed). Brown could try to sell his own sweets, and Green could concentrate on haberdashery or automobiles, but it is not a question of what the possibilities might be otherwise (some other aspect). The association is highly successful, and in its foundation picture (exactness of aspect) it is a simple case of joint effort.

Many other considerations will appear in the horoscopes of these two men, and many of them will not be harmonious, perhaps, but this does not alter the existing fact of the emphasized conjunction, in the case where it is considered, Brown and Green still complement each other excellently in the candy business. Their enterprise provides one way to visualize that situation in life which represents an exact aspect in astrology.

However, most of the time an aspect will exhibit considerable deviation from exactness. In the case of the so-called two-degree aspect, there is an additional capacity for movement or change, or what amounts to another "degree of freedom." The state of this aspect has been identified by the keyword "change." As the first variation from the simple uninhibited act of contact, it consists of an equally simple recognition of the necessity to "maintain the sense of identity-in-contact." Here is a development which can be illustrated again in the case of Brown's partnership with Green, as this is expanded from the simple emphasis of their mutual value to each other, and seen as a situation in which some additional factor continually intrudes itself.

Thus, Brown not only makes excellent candy, but he is always experimenting. He is not content to supply the demand which Green handles efficiently, but he must make changes, offer suggestions, try something new, and so on. His pattern of character is not adequately met by the simple reiteration of itself in this candy making. For reasons shown otherwise in the chart, his temperament has an inadequate "set," and the conjunction must provide the differences in experience which will contribute towards getting a proper set. If Brown simply continues to make the fudge, nougat and French chocolates which have made him famous, he is somehow "taken for granted." He needs to feel the constant impact of himself on his trade in a more vital fashion. He must see what happens when he puts a caramel covering on a twist of coconut, and the like. It is what some psychologists might term a necessary "uplift" for his ego, but it really means that he must move in an additional dimension. He must make changes continually, in respect to this particular emphasis in life; otherwise he has no sense of himself as continuing to be what he is. Thus, there are two "degrees of freedom" here. Brown moves first in being Brown, and then he moves also in "being Brown differently," to remind others as well as himself that Brown is Brown.

The Three-Degree Aspect

Emphasis and change have been presented as the positive and negative facets of the first type of relation. They are the personal stages in this sequence of aspect valuation, in the same way the conjunction with the parallel and opposition are the personal aspects. They deal with reality at the center of itself, so to speak. The next step in understanding is in a recognition of variables which mark a social, external or group value. The simplest form of this relationship is found in the three-degree aspect, positively; and in the four-degree aspect, negatively.

The three-degree aspect is man's simple capacity to work in coöperation with others, either individually or in whole groups. The keyword for this stage in the sequence is "growth." Brown can function with Green in the candy business, which in the stress of their joint activity is an "emphasis" for him, and which in his desire for self-recognition and self-reassurance is "change." In addition to this he may grow. It may be a literal expansion. The partners may find themselves so prosperous that they have to go into the real estate business in order to get the increasingly choice locations they require for their retail outlets. Brown does not know how to manage and develop properties, and neither does Green. Therefore they acquire a Mr. Gray who comes into the business to handle the new need.

At this point the reader must keep his threads straight. Gray, like Green and Brown, has problems of his own. His ego may have an equal need for an uplift. Everything must be thought through from his point of view, on the basis of his problems and in the light of his horoscope, when the consideration is of him. But here the concern is with Brown. It must be seen that the business now not only has to move in the dimension of making candy, and in the dimension of selling it, but also in the new dimension of displaying wares in many retail establishments. When it came to money originally, as an example, the supplies for the candy and the expenses of selling had to be considered, but that was all. Now cash from the business may have to go into closing a realty deal, and then a piece of real estate may have to be mortgaged or sold to provide the finance for the business proper. Another "degree of freedom" has entered the picture. Many readers may feel the term should be a "degree of limitation," but, however expressed, it is no more than an additional complication of relationship.

Growth is a living process of adjustment. The two-degree aspect moves things around, while the three-degree aspect gives them a different existence. Thus, Brown can cease making nougat and change to praline, which is a change, or he can make both, which is growth and expansion. Change simply alters the factors in a given matter; but growth definitely adds dimension to the consideration. The child is competent in the home, but upon growth into adulthood becomes competent in the community. The difference between a mere chemical substance and a living organism is that, while both change, the organism orders the change to its service, and that is what is meant by a movement in a new dimension.

The Nature of Social Emphasis

Whenever planets in a horoscope are related by a three-degree aspect, their joint effort always involves the definite inclusion of an extra capacity. The conjunction, when it is "emphasis" by exactness, gives a sharp focus in the life, and a more or less unshaken consistency at the given point. A conjunction of the three-degree order is less sharp, and it shows more variation because the native moves in terms of an extra consideration. This is the meaning of the statement that the three-degree aspect introduces a social emphasis. The native is less an individual in this activity; he works more through his fellows. He does not control the whole of his effort. He draws more upon the experience of those around him. Thus, when the aspects are exact or close to exact, the activity is spontaneous and uninhibited, but, as they become wider and wider, the activity they indicate becomes more and more involved in the surrounding situation of life. While this is a handicap from one point of view, it is an asset from another. The value of the

Pythagorean analysis is that the native may employ the genius of the aspect in taking conscious control of his own life.

The "growth" type of potentiality represents a certain continuousness of stimulation. Brown could go ahead fairly consistently, forgetting the existence of Green in his obsession with his own work and own ideas, but with Gray in the picture there is always the possibility that Gray and Green will get their heads together in some detail of particular interest to Brown. Unless Brown gets his own "finger in the pie" at an early stage, he will simply be carried along and outvoted by his partners. The arrival of Gray on the scene, in consequence, requires Brown to have a more continuous awareness of the presence in the picture, not only of Gray, but of Green also. This is the type of impact, from two different variables, that is the basis of growth as such. The number "three" becomes the type of fundamental activity because of this dual reference.

Act under the "one" is simple existence, and act under the "two" is equally simple reflex. Act under this "three," however, involves definite and continuous choice in a sensitiveness to self, and to the interests of self. This was illustrated by Admiral Byrd in his Antarctic Expedition. When it became necessary to spend some months away from the main party, for purposes of observation under hazardous conditions, he did not dare take a single companion. It was safe to go alone, as he did, and to get his necessary stimulation in continued self-existence from interior or psychological processes. Three would have been an ideal party, but there wasn't room for all of them. Two men cooped up under such rigorous circumstances would simply have reacted blindly against each other. The friction would have inevitably stimulated basic animal reflexes, and it might have ended in tragedy. While a man and woman could isolate themselves in this fashion, their case would be different because the fundamental deviation in their natures and organisms would provide the necessary third factor. It would separate them psychologically at some times, and at others provide the unity to cancel out any dangerous reflex vibrations.

"Activity" in its true sense is a continuous necessity for making choices or readjustments of one sort or another. Candy-maker Brown now faces the necessity of acting with and through Green on the one hand, and Gray on the other. He can never combine them in any real sense, so as to handle them as a single factor, and in consequence, he can no longer dismiss the situation from his active consciousness. He must consult with one or the other, or must ally himself with either of them, whenever a difference of opinion results between them. Moreover, unless he wishes his own opinion to be overruled by a unity against him on their part, he must apply to one or the other continually for support in his own way of looking at things. Whereas before, in the more simple situation, he was able to act with great freedom in most respects, now he must increasingly work with the others. This limitation on his own simple initiative is a great expansion in terms of his capacities however, because he is using their experience in application to his own problems, thanks to his continual assimilation of himself into the personality of one or the other of them in the new relations. Here is the true essence of growth.

The Four-Degree Aspect

The four-degree aspect takes the keyword "habit." On the analogy of the prior stages in aspect valuation, whereby "emphasis" or the one-degree aspect is the positive side of identity, and "change" or the two-degree aspect is the negative side, "growth" or the three-degree aspect is the positive factor, and "habit" or the four-degree aspect is the negative factor, of man's emergence into conscious experience in the society of his fellows. This new dimension of act can again be illustrated in terms of the candy business, where the logical next step is to add a restaurant feature on a major scale. If the sweets are the best in the country, and the retail stores the finest in the city, the new dining rooms must be launched with a high assurance of excellence. The need adds Mr. White to the firm.

The wittiest understanding of the "four" is provided by Mohammed in his explana-

tion of the reason a man should have four wives. If he has one, says Mohammed, she intrudes in every detail of his personal expression, and gives him no peace. A second wife does not improve the situation because the two ladies then proceed to quarrel, and to draw him into their disagreements. In the case of three, the two oldest and most unattractive combine against the youngest and prettiest, and he has to spend his time protecting her. However, if he has four wives, they couple off two and two, and confine their bickering among themselves, so leaving him in peace.

The idea is that, with four factors, a square sort of foundation becomes possible for the given situation. Brown no longer has to worry over playing politics with Green and Gray separately, to keep them from combining to force a joint point of view upon him, since now he can enlist White against them in one phase of activity, get Gray on his side in a second one, and win Green's support for a third. The four-degree aspect indicates a foundational social set as things settle down in a satisfactory fashion. "Habit" here is that dismissal of his functions to automaticity by which man becomes a social animal and through which his energies are released for building a civilization.

The sequence of number or potentiality thus moves on to greater and greater complication, but each additional step also puts down a very necessary foundation for personal experience. The realization of anything at all begins with "emphasis," and charts with one-degree aspects show the native's energies concentrated on this phase of existence. Restlessness or "change," indicated by two-degree aspects, is the progression in potentiality by which a man sees the importance of being more than just "being." This is negative, but it paves the way for the next positive step in "growth," revealed by the three-degree aspect. Charts in either the two-degree or three-degree aspects are found will identify a life-pattern which fundamentally discloses these qualities in the native's general activity.

The life or career of a native whose chart is characterized by four-degree aspects, illustrating the activity of "habit," tends toward the establishment of a settled state of affairs in every relationship. This indication in personal potentiality, however, is not so much limitation as it is a constancy or definite dependability. Growth leads to habit and habit establishes the "set" in the personality, for the worst occasionally, but more importantly for the best in nearly every instance. Here a man is found as it is possible to count on him to hold steady, to contribute to the stability of the social structure as a whole. Life in general is interesting as it offers growth but, by the same token, it is tolerable as its "set" offers steadiness. The four-degree aspects indicate the pointing of a life as it is concentrated in this direction.

The Importance of the Four

The importance of the fourfold set in things is shown by the predominant degree to which this arrangement is characteristic of nature. In the field of religion, the most exalted name of God, according to the Hebraic Christian tradition, is the tetragrammaton or four-lettered name JHVH, which in common English translation is unfortunately disguised and destroyed as a symbol in the word "Jehovah." Nature is filled with illustrations of the foundational importance of the "four" in its organic structure, and in astrology the element of quadrature is far more revealing and useful than the theoretically equally important triplicity. The three and the four together are the background of most astrological structures, and aspects of these values have perhaps the most average influence in the ordinary chart. These degrees of separation avoid the concentrated activity-pointing of the one-degree and two-degree aspects, and the greater diffusion of wide orbs on the other.

The values of these first four numbers in aspect valuation give the key to the whole system of Pythagorean interpretation. If these are understood, the wider orbs will offer no difficulty. Planetary relations within the compass of the four types of activity brought out thus far will give the primary key to any horoscope subjected to this form of analysis, and will identify the points of dynamic influence in the life of any given native.

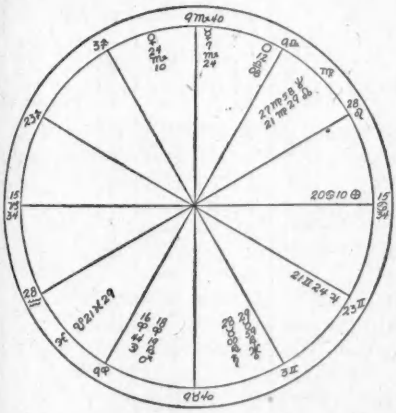
Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings'."

CONTESTS

The application of electional astrology to events in which there are two well-defined contenders gives consistently correct results if the chart is interpreted literally. The procedure is so simple that a student can use the technique as soon as he is able to calculate an exact chart. A record of the result, attached to each chart, can provide the student with a scientific basis for judgment on future events.

The chart is erected for the exact time and place of the event. The 1st house ruler is the significator of the defender, the 7th house ruler that of the challenger. The relative strength of these two houses and their rulers describes the outcome. Aspects culminating during the event in question, particularly if one of the significators is involved, take precedence over all other indications.



An election chart erected for the 4th game of the World Series serves as an excellent example. Saturn, the ruler of the 1st house, is the significator of the Brooklyn team (because the game was played in their home park); the Moon, ruler of the 7th, is significator of the N. Y. Yankees. Two aspects were almost sure to culminate during the game—Moon conjunct Mars at 4:40 and Saturn trine Neptune at 4:48, and a third, Moon sextile Jupiter, would be in effect if the game ran slowly. A pre-game prediction would have to take this time element into consideration—Brooklyn to win if the game was completed before 4:48, the Yankees to win if the playing time ran over this aspect. The prediction was verified with startling accuracy; the game was apparently over with Brooklyn winning—the last man called out on strikes just as the Saturn trine Neptune culminated, when the ball got away from the catcher and the game got away from Brooklyn, going to the Yankees by a typically Jupiterian last-minute stroke of luck.

M. M.

DATA

To the Editor:

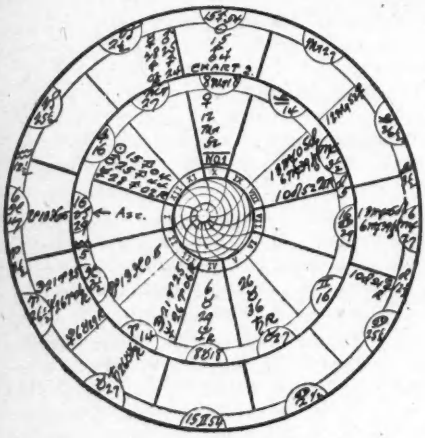
I would be interested in knowing the birthdates of Miss Morrell, Mr. van Norstrand, Mr. Councel, Miss Starr and, lastly, you (but not least).

Interested Taurean.

ANSWER: Margaret Morrell was born March 28, 1906, 6:08 a. m., E. S. T., 40 N. 77 W.

Miss Starr prefers not to have her birthdata published.

Mr. Councel has submitted the following data: Born December 28, 1884 at Danville, Virginia, longitude 79:23 west, latitude 36:36 north, 9:29 a. m.; equivalent at Los Angeles to 12:04 p. m. Chart No. 1, Birthplace; Chart 2 for Los Angeles. Birth M. C. at birthplace in Longitude "A" (Signs), Sagittarius 2:15; in Long. "B" (Constellations), Scorpio 8:18. Birth M. C. at Los Angeles in Long. "A", Capricorn 8:12; in Long. "B" Sagittarius 15:54.



Planets appear in Longitude "B". Their sign positions can readily be found with the accompanying conversion table.

Mr. van Norstrand declined to publish his birthdata in no uncertain terms.

Dear Mr. Clancy:

Your letter asking permission to give out or otherwise publish my Nativity received.

You will remember that when I voluntarily gave you my birth data in 1935 *I exacted your promise never under any circumstances to give out any, even the smallest portion, of my birth data at any time. You promised me you would not. I shall hold you to this promise should you even survive me, for at no time do I want, nor will I consent to your giving out to whomsoever it may be any portion of my birth data, even under a fictitious name or with no name at all appended thereto.*

You are one of 4 *people who have my birth data, all of whom are practically under oath never to divulge it at any time to any one. I gave it to each one of you as*

Table D

SIMPLE CONVERSION OF SIGNS (LONG.A) INTO CONSTELLATIONS (LONG.B)

For Opposite Signs the Same Degrees Apply

Aries		Taurus		Gemini		Cancer		Leo		Virgo	
A	Long. B	A	Long. B	A	Long. B	A	Long. B	A	Long. B	A	Long. B
0	Pis. 3:12	0	Ari. 3:21	0	Tau. 5:16	0	Gem. 7:01	0	Can. 6:45	0	Leo 4:54
1	4:11	1	4:23	1	6:21	1	8:02	1	7:42	1	5:50
2	5:09	2	5:26	2	7:25	2	9:04	2	8:40	2	6:46
3	6:07	3	6:29	3	8:29	3	10:05	3	9:37	3	7:42
4	7:06	4	7:32	4	9:33	4	11:07	4	10:34	4	8:37
5	8:05	5	8:34	5	10:38	5	12:08	5	11:31	5	9:33
6	9:03	6	9:37	6	11:43	6	13:08	6	12:28	6	10:30
7	10:02	7	10:41	7	12:47	7	14:09	7	13:25	7	11:26
8	11:02	8	11:45	8	13:52	8	15:09	8	14:22	8	12:21
9	12:01	9	12:48	9	14:56	9	16:10	9	15:19	9	13:18
10	13:01	10	13:51	10	16:00	10	17:10	10	16:15	10	14:14
11	14:00	11	14:55	11	17:04	11	18:10	11	17:11	11	15:10
12	15:00	12	15:59	12	18:08	12	19:10	12	18:08	12	16:06
13	16:00	13	17:02	13	19:12	13	20:10	13	19:04	13	17:02
14	17:00	14	18:05	14	20:16	14	21:10	14	20:00	14	17:58
15	18:00	15	19:10	15	21:20	15	22:09	15	20:56	15	18:55
16	19:00	16	20:15	16	22:23	16	23:09	16	21:52	16	19:51
17	20:01	17	21:19	17	23:27	17	24:08	17	22:48	17	20:48
18	21:02	18	22:23	18	24:31	18	25:08	18	23:45	18	21:45
19	22:03	19	23:27	19	25:34	19	26:07	19	24:41	19	22:42
20	23:02	20	24:32	20	26:36	20	27:05	20	25:36	20	23:38
21	24:03	21	25:36	21	27:39	21	28:04	21	26:32	21	24:35
22	25:05	22	26:41	22	28:42	22	29:02	22	27:28	22	25:32
23	26:06	23	27:45	23	29:45	23	Can. :01	23	28:24	23	26:30
24	27:07	24	28:49	24	Gem. :47	24	:59	24	29:20	24	27:27
25	28:09	25	29:54	25	1:50	25	1:56	25	Leo :16	25	28:25
26	29:12	26	Tau. :59	26	2:52	26	2:55	26	1:12	26	29:22
27	Ari. :13	27	2:03	27	3:55	27	3:52	27	2:08	27	Vir. :19
28	1:15	28	3:08	28	4:57	28	4:50	28	3:03	28	1:16
29	2:18	29	4:12	29	5:59	29	5:48	29	3:59	29	2:14
30	3:21	30	5:16	30	7:01	30	6:45	30	4:54	30	3:12

a very particular mark of my trust and esteem.

My natal elements are ME, my private life, my very soul and mind. Unlike the great majority of people I would no more think of handing out my natal data than I would think of stripping naked in Macy's window! Furthermore did it come to a showdown and I had to make my choice I'd infinitely rather expose my streamlined shanks and very spare ribs, wisp, bones and hank o' hair in Macy's largest window facing Broadway rather than expose anything that shrivelled frame of mine might contain. Such as it is it is, after all is said and done, my very own property *than which there is nothing that can be any more so. Few people take astrological deduction as seriously as I do.*

You see I hold a Nativity as a sacred thing, too, too sacred to be flaunted to the public gaze. Did everybody feel as I do one would have to hunt for veritable Genitures much as arctic hunters hunt for furbearing seals!

With my very best wishes, I remain
as ever,
Frederic van Norstrand.

Those who wish to know the birthdata of the Editor are referred to our January, 1935 issue, page 9.

DIPLOMACY

October 25, 1941.

Dear Alice:

Your recent references to that European mass muddle indicates that you are deeply concerned about it—as who isn't?

I think I have an answer to that riddle and believe that on the basis of historical analysis a fairly accurate prediction of the ultimate outcome can be made.

We must bear in mind that back of all the howling and shouting and roar of guns, there are certain individuals who take no part in the fighting, but whose business it is to determine *in advance* who shall win. To them the world is a chessboard and they move armies as a man moves pawns, bishops, knights, etc. These "behind-the-scenes" powers are the International Diplomats. It is in the conference rooms of international diplomacy that wars are really fought — and won — or lost. Armies are often merely stage props—or at most weapons in the hands of these Master Fencers, so let us forget whether today Germany bombs London or Britain bombs Berlin, or how much damage is or is not done by each. Let us rather take a look at the diplomatic chessboard, because it is there that the war will be won or lost.

A question that Isolationists are very fond of firing at their opponents is somewhat as follows: *"If Hitler could not invade England across 20 miles of the English Channel, how do you expect him successfully to invade America?"* That sounds like a very reasonable question, but if we examine it carefully we find that it is one of those trick questions containing an assumption which by implication answers itself. The catch is in the use of the words "*could* not." The same question based on actual fact might be phrased thus—"*Since* Hitler *has* not invaded England," etc. The reason Hitler *has not* so far invaded England must now be fairly clear to any student of history—particularly the history of modern power politics, but it should also be evident that the fact that Hitler *has* not so far invaded England is no guarantee that he *will* not as soon as he *may* dispose of Russia. In fact, should Russia capitulate it is, in *my* opinion, a dead certainty that he *will* invade England quickly and—who knows?—perhaps—successfully.

The part which Russia has played in this game was set forth (from *my* personal point of view) in detail in the September, 1940 issue of *American Astrology Magazine*, page 9, as follows:—

Developments following the Russo-German pact persistently raise the question as to whether Hitler did not thereby outsmart himself by splitting his vote. Did he not thereby cancel out, at one stroke, all the advantages gained by his alliance with Mussolini, and by the same token, does not the Russian Alliance appear in the light of a futile gesture?—"A man cannot serve two masters."

So far Hitler has given many indi-

cations of his full appreciation of the major role Mussolini must play in his career, i.e., a "mascot." So far Duce as enjoyed the novel experience (for a conqueror) of getting what he wanted without fighting. Will this last? — Will Hitler's associates (not omitting Stalin) permit it to last? Hitler has repeatedly affirmed that he will not make Napoleon's mistake. Was he referring to Napoleon's catastrophic attack on his former ally—Russia—or did Der Fuehrer also have reference to his Italian mascot? The latter assumption seems plausible. In that case, Hitler has a rather delicate situation there. He might easily find himself in the unhappy position of "a fish between two cats." If it ever comes to a point where Hitler must choose, and if he has as much faith in astrology as he is said to have, then it is a foregone conclusion that he will choose Duce — but what does that make Stalin? Well—it would probably make him master of all southeastern Europe, possibly Scandinavia, and in fact almost anything else he might want to be master of. Yes—a very delicate situation indeed. Hitler must spend many an anxious hour over that one. What must make it so exasperating from Hitler's point of view is that the more he adds to his total of conquest, the more precarious his position becomes so long as the deciding vote remains in Stalin's hand. Talk about your loan sharks—whew! Reminds us of the man who borrowed $5,000, *paid back* $7,000, *and still owed* $10,000. *Someone might say, "Suppose Hitler defeats Britain? How then could Russia be a menace?" Quite so — but suppose he doesn't defeat Britain—suppose Stalin does not want him to defeat Britain? For* 300 *years Britain has held the "Balance of Power" in European affairs, but not any more. With the signing of the Russo-German Pact, this center of gravity shifted suddenly from London to Moscow, and we may be sure Russia will exert every effort and do whatever may be necessary to keep it there. How then can Russia logically allow Britain to be defeated, since such defeat would immediately put this much coveted "Balance of Power" in Berlin? No—Britain is Russia's security in this deal. Without Britain, Stalin would be at the mercy of the Axis partners. Can you visualize a pawnbroker voluntarily relinquishing his security for a loan to the borrower without payment of any kind? I think not. Russia is in a position to demand just about any price she likes for Britain, and it may be assured that the price will be high—so high, in fact, that even if Hitler were willing to pay, it is doubtful that Mussolini would be. Could Hitler not cut this Gordian knot by renouncing Italy? It is doubtful that Hitler would even dare consider that. . . . That would be disastrous (for Hitler) — astrologically. Thus it would seem that any way the cat jumps, or rather whichever cat does jump, Hitler is trapped —so long as Britain remains undefeated.*

It has ever been beyond our comprehension how anyone who is at all familiar with the history of the Slavic and Germanic peoples could ever be fooled by that Russo-German Pact. Yet, it would seem that even Hitler, astute manipulator that he is supposed to be, was apparently deluded into believing that he could make two and two equal three. The only explanation must be that he was blinded by his own colossal egotism—the "Achilles heel" of all would-be world conquerors.

It was probably on June 27, 1940 that Hitler first realized he had been checkmated. On June 24th, Hitler and Mussolini concluded their Armistice with France and were ready to deal with England, but three days later Russia served an ultimatum on Roumania, and two days after that (June 29th) Russian troops marched into Bessarabia. The handwriting was on the wall in characters so clear that even Hitler could not fail to read them. We can well imagine his chagrin, not to say dismay. His first reaction was to play for time, meanwhile launching an all out air

assault on the British Isles, hoping thereby at least to get revenge on "perfidious Albion"—if nothing else, for the moment.

Came a day in the Spring of 1941 (after Japan had also joined Russia) when he realized something had to be done to break this deadlock. Time was slowly but surely playing into the hands of his enemies. So as a last desperate gesture (and he must have been desperate to do it) he sent his right hand man and closest friend, Rudolf Hess, to England as a special envoy to sound out the possibilities of an alliance with Britain against Russia, whom he now hated more than he ever hated England, if that were possible, but Britain, knowing full well that she held all the cards raised the bid, and Hitler was forced to do the very thing he wanted above all else to avoid—attack Russia. Hitler has repeatedly stated that he would never make Napoleon's mistake. Yet here he was, forced by an inexorable fate to travel the same old road.

If the British diplomats, while apparently bungling the Moscow negotiations during the summer of 1939, had actually concluded a secret treaty with Russia, one of the clauses of which provided for a non-aggression pact between Russia and Germany, they could not have more effectually stymied the enemies of Britain. The "Balance of Power" was a small enough price to pay for national survival since Germany was in a fair way to get it anyway. Russia may have gambled that Hitler would be sufficiently involved that he would not dare to attack, but Hitler, running true to form, also took a gambler's chance and did attack. And *now?*—Britain cannot—*and will not*—allow Russia to be defeated.

What about Japan? In March, 1941, when the Japanese Foreign Minister Matsuoka journeyed to Berlin and Rome (*via Russia*) ostensibly to clarify and solidify Japanese relations with the Axis, we privately expressed the firm conviction that the real purpose of that journey was to visit Moscow and conclude a non-aggression pact with Russia—*it was*. Furthermore, we do not believe that Japan has any intention of repudiating that pact. Japan's interests are in the South Pacific and it is in that direction that her expansionist program, if any, will be directed. Japan can scarcely be expected to enter the war against Russia because strategically her very existence depends upon a Russian victory, but if Britain fails to keep her bargain with the Kremlin, Japan may well enter the war as an ally of Russia. American diplomats are now faced with a dilemma. They must harmonize, not Japanese and American interests, but Japanese and British interests. Japan will desert the axis any day America will guarantee Britain's good faith in her representations as to her (post war) Asiatic activities. Japan never intended to use the axis as anything more than a basis for bargaining. However, American Diplomats are probably well aware that actually it is not necessary for them to guarantee anything. In either case, the result will be the same. 1—Japan will not attack either Russia or United States unless Russia should collapse completely, which is improbable. Then it might be necessary for Japan to establish new bases in Siberia for protection against Germany. But in that event this would probably be done with the *tacit* consent of Russia. 2—Japan will promptly desert the Axis on the day that Britain launches a major offensive in Europe, because on that day, the bargaining value of her Axis alliance will have vanished.

Not a word about Mussolini?—That is a pathetic case. The Italian people really deserve our sympathy, yet the tragic role Duce now plays as Hitler's stooge was clearly foreshadowed in a comparison of their two charts.

From our December 1933 issue, page 4:

There are indications that Hitler has entered into AN ALLIANCE with Italy. It is difficult to understand just how this might be, but it nevertheless appears that Mussolini may have directly or indirectly had much more to do with Hitler's rise to power than is popularly supposed and furthermore that Mussolini is in some way bound to support his protegé. There is in fact every reason to believe that Mussolini may have been a prime factor in that POWER BEHIND THE SCENES

which was undoubtedly responsible for that sudden, unexpected and surprisingly successful German Revolution. Hitler's Horoscope, with Saturn in the M. C., necessarily predicates the existence of such secret support. For further details on this point we would refer the reader to our JUNE 1933 *issue of American Astrology Magazine, page* 23. *The progressions in Hitler's chart for the early months of* 1933 *bear a very significant relationship to the natal planets of the Italian Dictator to say nothing of the fact that their natal charts are also closely linked, yet Hitler and Mussolini are natural enemies. They are probably quite unaware of the fact, but if this thing goes on, the day will come when they will have no doubt of it. Any time it comes to that, Mussolini will get the worst of the bargain. From a purely practical point of view Il Duce would be well advised to leave that German hornet's nest alone. If he keeps fooling around there, one of these days* he will get painfully stung.

Come to think of it, those "Oysters" were "Isolationists" too, weren't they? I felt so sorry for them.

"How doth the little crocodile
Improve his shining tail,
And pour the waters of the Nile
On every golden scale!

"How cheerfully he seems to grin,
How neatly spreads his claws,
And welcomes little fishes in
With gently smiling jaws!"

Affectionately,

The Walrus.

EPHEMERIS

In November, 1940, *I saw Wynn's O. K. of your new Ephemeris,* 75° *W. for U. S. A., and was greatly delighted with my copy, for it had everything one could ask for in an American Astrological Ephemeris.*

Then I sent for your 1942 *Ephemeris and got some big surprise at the difference from all angles from your* 1941 *Ephemeris, for I expected another like the issue for* 1941. *Your paper used in the* 1942 *Ephemeris is only* 2/1000 *thick—far too light a weight per sheet per pound to stand the handling practicing astrologers will give it in everyday use. The following points are absent in your* '42 *issue:*

(1) *No R. A.'s of planets.*
(2) *No tables of Houses for the Placidus system, so generally used.*
(3) *No rising and setting of planets.*
(4) *No tables of L.C.T. of sunrise, sunset, moonrise, moonset, etc.*

I am a student of Wynn's Astrology and not far enough advanced in four years to point out all the omissions in your '42 *Ephemeris, but I can predict that the sales of your* 1942 *Ephemeris will be so far below those of* 1941 *that you will eventually have to replace the four points I mention in order to keep your Ephemeris sales up to the standard set by your* 1941 *issue.*

The omissions in 1942 *Ephemeris are too radical. Your readers won't stand for it if they bought your first issue.*

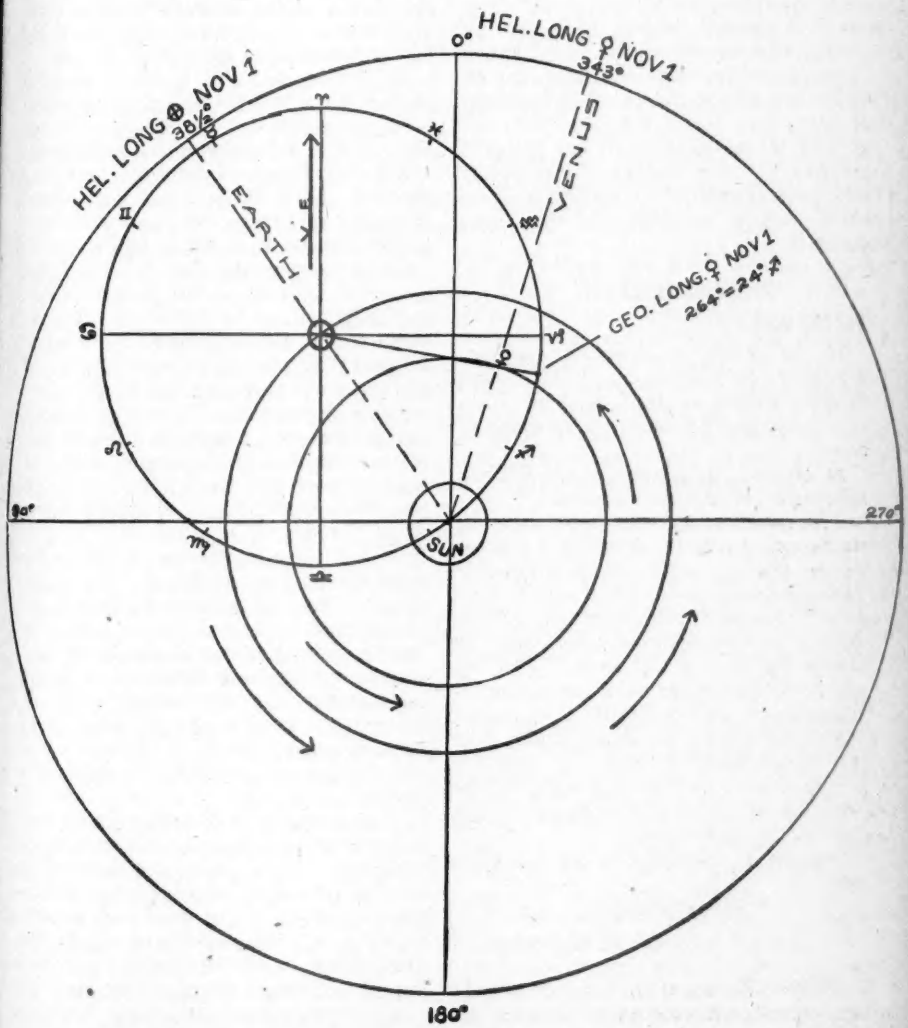
Harry E. Shaw.

P. S. Of course, this will go in the waste basket but at least it states my opinion on the matter. Wynn O. K.'d your '41 *but not your* '42 *issue.*

ANSWER: *Is that how thick that paper is?*—Anyway, it may interest you to know that it is the most expensive paper we could buy and thickness is not a criterion for strength, in paper. As a matter of fact, this is a very high grade paper of a type used in bibles, dictionaries, etc., and we assure you it will withstand a great deal more wear and tear than will the average paper, even tho the latter may be more bulky. We selected this paper for that very reason and in order to make the book more

HELIOCENTRIC vs. GEOCENTRIC POSITIONS

A diagrammatic sketch of the relative (apparent) positions of Venus as viewed from the earth and the Sun on a given date, which illustrates the relation between Heliocentric and Geocentric positions as applied to all other planets in their respective orbits.



flexible for the convenience of those who might wish to carry it about with them.

In regard to the contents of the 1942 Ephemeris, much of the material that was in the 1941 Ephemeris was eliminated upon the suggestion of many purchasers, who complained that the 1941 edition contained so much information they did not know where to start—we do not aim to please everyone but we try to please as many as possible, and in preparing our 1942 Ephemeris, we took into consideration the apparent fact that the minimum requirements of the average astrological student was the main requisite from the point of view of the majority of our potential purchasers. The additional information which was eliminated was nevertheless prepared and is available for those who desire it.

PREDICTION

To the Editor:

If the article in American Astrology Magazine, July issue, by Paul Councel, "Karma Comes of Age," explains astrology correctly, of what use is astrology to man?

If astrology is a science why are the interpreters at so wide a variance?

For instance: In this same issue of American Astrology Magazine, Vincent Lopez predicts (note the positiveness): "Franco cannot be successful against England." Further: "Gibraltar will remain British no matter from what angle or nation the attacks will come." This because Great Britain took possession of Gibraltar on July 24, 1704. *This prediction allows of no deviation nor doubt. How do you explain this prediction, according to the article by Paul Councel? Is this situation due to "lack of preparation" or to "Karmic accumulation"?*

Remember, Gibraltar is an inanimate object!

Sincerely yours,

B. E. Jackson.

ANSWER: We would not even attempt to harmonize Mr. Lopez' predictions with Mr. Councel's conception of astrology as set forth in the article mentioned. Perhaps they are not intended to be harmonized; each has applied the same subject from two entirely different points of view and within the limitations of their techniques, both are correct. It may be pointed out that Mr. Lopez, in his predictions, deals with mass consciousness, whereas Mr. Councel views the problem of predestination from the standpoint of the individual. The difference in these two points of view may be figuratively considered as widely separated as the poles.

It may be said that it is conceivably possible for a national leader to apply the principles expounded by Mr. Councel to the complete frustration of the mass trend which Mr. Lopez so correctly forecasts. However, this would be a matter of degree and the fact remains that only the most powerful leader could (and only an autocratic dictator would want to) mold the mass consciousness to the pattern of his individual will; in fact, the entire international conflict now in progress is a conflict between those who claim that this latter is, and those who claim that this is not, a correct or wise procedure. We may be counted among those who claim that it is not. We refuse to believe that there is, ever has been, or ever will be, any one man (or man-made organization) qualified to so direct the destiny of mankind. We believe that thru application of democratic principles it is permissible for the wisest of men to counsel, advise and influence the masses thru appeals to reason, but it is our firm conviction that an attempt by any man to enforce his individual will on the mass consciousness of humanity is an affront to the Creator of the human intellect—an affront which, in the history of the world, ever has carried its own retribution.

Your reference to Gibraltar as an "inanimate object" implies a misconception of Astrology. In his remarks re Gibraltar it may be reasonably assumed that Mr. Lopez did not imply that the "Rock of Gibraltar" was itself dominated, or in the total perspective of its history controlled, by the planetary pattern of July 24, 1704. The implication was rather that this date could be accepted as a key to the British occupation and administration.

REINCARNATION

In your November magazine, "Many Things," Mr. Marc Edmund Jones makes a 3-column effort to straighten out Mary Mills on the subject of Reincarnation. Do you mind, if I now straighten out Mr. Jones a little?

Mr. Jones writes: "The doctrine (Reincarnation) has a germ of important truth. The authentic interpretation of reincarnation is found in 'The Secret Doctrine.'"

Quoting from page 171, Book 1, of the Secret Doctrine: "There must be a limited number of Monads evolving and growing more and more perfect through their assimilation of many successive personalities in every new Manvantara;" and on page 639—"Yes, our destiny is written in the stars."—"Only, the closer the union between the mortal reflection Man, and his celestial prototype, the less dangerous the external conditions and subsequent reincarnations — which neither Buddhas nor Christs can escape."

If Mr. Jones wrote that Reincarnation "has a germ of important truth," he ought not to write he is an adherent to the teachings of the Secret Doctrine, because the Secret Doctrine is founded upon Reincarnations of the Universe, Our Globe and Mankind.

It may be interesting to take a glance at the three schools of thought in connection with Reincarnation—the one of,

1. *The Christian world, which ridicules the theory of incarnation, connects it up with funny stories about Montana bulls. Its some 500 million adherents believe each human born to be a fresh creation by God. Assume 2 billion souls to one generation, 4 generations in a century, and assuming the Rev. Dr. Edwards to have been correct, when he states Creation took place at 5.30 a.m., September 15th, a Wednesday, 4004 B. C.—you figure out how many of us there are; or, assuming that Scientists in our Christian lands are correct, when they place man on Earth 300,000 years ago —but, don't try to figure that one out.*
2. *The remaining 1½ billion souls, less two, accept reincarnation as a fact, and give the time for mankind's appearance on earth as 18 million years ago.*
3. *Then there are those who believe our Earth is a Celestial Penitentiary, all here atoning for some wrong we did on the other side. There are, however, only two of us holding that belief, St. Paul and I—St. Paul referring to himself and friends as — "fellow prisoners of the Lord." I hope Mary Mills and Marc Edmund Jones join St. Paul and me.*

Henry J. Landahl.

—"THAT IS THE QUESTION"

From "March of Events," New York Journal-American, October 25th:

> *". . . Stalin's atheistic soldiers who are battling for 'religious freedom' and his gagged and branded robots who are battling against 'universal serfdom.'"*

God knows I am not a communist nor do I have any interest in their silly doctrine, but that descriptive phrase "branded robots" as applied to the Russian soldiers is, under the circumstances, scarcely fair. After all, those boys (politically misguided as they may be) *are dying* on the battlefields of Europe, fighting a military machine that we are hoping we may not have to meet some day. "Robots" don't bleed.

THIRD TERM

To the Editor:

I detest propaganda, the pro-British, pro-royalty Roosevelt outfit. I am pro-Lindbergh. I think you favor the third-term which I consider traitorous to the U. S.

R. B.

ANSWER: Allow me to say that I, personally, was definitely opposed to the third term in principle and I still think that those who made that decision were in error. However, 26,000,000 Americans disagreed with me and they were in majority, therefore I have no sympathy whatever with those who now fail to give to the (duly elected) President of United States full and unqualified loyal support. Those who disagree with his policies should have the courtesy to wait until the next election when they will have ample opportunity to express their disapproval in the democratic (American) way.

As for being pro-British—insofar as we may give any thought to our European neighbors, we haven't much choice—have we?—unless, of course, one would prefer Nazi Germany as a neighbor. Manifestly it must be one or the other and surely we cannot avoid some consideration of that fact. The isolationist professes not to care who our international neighbors may be, yet, paradoxically, insists that we should arm as speedily as possible in national defense. Defense against what—or whom? A possible *new* neighbor, perhaps? If then, it is necessary to arm against possible inroads on the part of some predatory neighbor, we are not really isolated after all, are we? Even the isolationist, by his insistence upon national defense, admits that isolationism is only a theory.

In point of actual fact, the only difference between the Isolationist and the Interventionist is that whereas the former advises a defensive attitude, the latter insists that our best defense is a good offensive, a difference on policy or method rather than purpose. On this question of policy it must be admitted by anyone that purely defensive tactics have not, so far, proved very effective in Europe. Perhaps a little less *"anti"* and a little higher *"ante"* might serve to shorten the game by calling a few bluffs—and, incidentally, it might in the long run save a few chips.

The inescapable conclusion on a logical basis must be that, whether we like it or not, we cannot avoid taking sides in this conflict. Since this preference must be predicated upon a choice of neighbors, surely that *international* order which necessitates the expenditure of so much of our time and money on national defense is the least desirable. Anyway, so far we haven't observed anything particularly inspiring about this so-called "New Order." To each and every country that has so far been included, it has signalized the approach of hunger, desolation, despair and death—what's new about that? Furthermore, with a naiveté so characteristic of a people never noted for their sense of humor,* they are now insisting that it is the duty of the despised (not to say "so inefficient") democracies, to feed and clothe those very nations who have been so *fortunate* (?) as to fall under the beneficent control of those Nazi supermen. As if we needed any further proof of the insolent contempt in which they hold all other races. "Wave of the *Future*"—indeed? The pages of history are full of such barbarities.

* Merely another name for a sense of the fitness of things.

TIMING

To the Editor:

In your November issue, page 27, under the title "Timing," you omitted to state that the chart shown is the solar equilibrium chart for Russia, and the inner circle planets are for the April 26, 1941 *Lunation, which I used for the satellitium at the Full Moon of May* 11, 1941.

J. Harry Wolf.

URANUS—SATURN

To the Editor:

Saturn is in Gemini May 8, 1942 *until June* 20, 1944. *Uranus is in Gemini May* 14, 1942 *until June* 10, 1949. *Now while Saturn is in Gemini, does he act as a stabilizer, or what? Is there a treatise that deals with just such matters? If so, please tell me the title, etc.*

F. P. W.

ANSWER: Uranus in transit thru Gemini may be expected to stimulate the emotions of humanity along radical unconventional lines and history records that in a political sense this has usually resulted in large scale revolutionary movements of an epochal nature.

Saturn in Gemini will probably operate most noticeably in matters connected with employment, public service and public health. The tendency will be to stabilize and organize, resulting in greater consolidation in the ranks of labor and adding purpose, persistence and determination to labor movements. Yet in its more restrictive aspect it could also result in many complications thru work stoppages, strikes, etc.

It may readily be seen that the simultaneous action of these two forces could result either in a stabilization of the er-

ratic Uranian (emotional) tendencies or violent revolutionary rebellion against the Saturnine restrictions in the department of (public) health and work. This may be expected to manifest as, possibly, an epidemic of major proportions or similar drastic changes of conditions affecting public health and morale, but also violent upheavals and drastic changes *within* the ranks of labor. Well organized resistance against established authority or oppression may give the "Master Race" a rude awakening. They may well be forced to realize that it is indeed a fact that "a man's a man for a' that."

It may be noted that Patrick Henry* ("Give me liberty or give me death") had Saturn in Gemini (conjunct Sun) and Uranus in Sagittarius opposing Neptune in Gemini, which gives some clue to the general attitude of those who are simultaneously stimulated by these dual forces of individualism and conservatism (democracy vs. autocracy). Of this union may be born a desperation which may impell whole nations (as well as individuals) to commit mass suicide in the cause of liberty.

This cycle which may be said to have commenced with the temporary transit of Uranus in the first degree of Gemini, August to October, 1941 (inclusive), may be expected to culminate May 3, 1942, on which date Saturn conjoins Uranus at 29:20 Taurus at 8:15 a. m., E. S. T. At about that time the present course of history may be radically and drastically changed thru some sudden surprising event or political (international) development.

This may also be expected to apply to individuals who have any planet or planets in the 29th degree of Taurus or 1st degree of Gemini.**

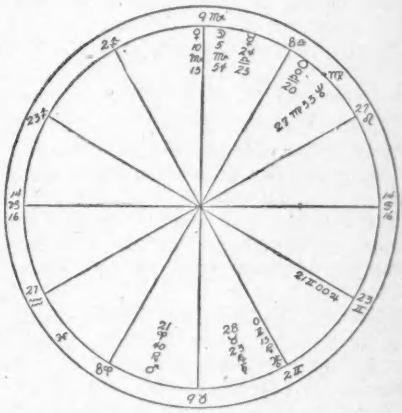
ZOUNDS!

To the Editor:

It was not surprising that my article on Horary recently submitted to you was returned. Enclosed is a chart erected for the time it was left with your Secretary, as it is but another exemplification of the rules stressed in the article.

Saturn, Ruler, in the fourth house, retrograde, shows nothing would come of it, with the retrograde Mars in the house of writing adding his testimony.

Note, my cosignificator, the Moon, parallel Mercury ruling the fifth and sixth houses. On my return home I found a phone call about work connected with the



fifth house; but the fourth house answered that also. Nothing came of it.

C. K.

—Hah! a plot! Such precision gives one a horrible sensation of futility, yet it stimulates some thoughts which are, to say the least, confusing. Had we accepted your article we would have disproved the very theory your article expounded. The fact that we did not accept proves that our judgment was, on basis of fact, erroneous—what a paradox! Perhaps if you had included with your article this Horary chart (and explanation) we might have felt impelled to accept it and thus disprove your theory which, by the same token, would have made the article worthless. In either case ye editor was definitely "on the spot."

Hereafter, C. K., please submit your articles when Saturn is not camping on our doorstep. We don't like riddles—furthermore, *we don't like being pushed around*—not even by Saturn.

---

* May 29, 1736.

** Hitler's Neptune (conjunct Pluto) 0:21 Gemini.

Zachariel

Angel of Perpetuation

The Influence of the Planet Jupiter in the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac

Frederic van Norstrana

INTRODUCTION

III. Influence

Jupiter, by his House position, Sign, decan, zodiacal degree and aspects will infallibly reveal not only the extent of the native's benevolence of disposition but the nature of his ideals and his spiritual aptitudes, as also the general and frequently, too, the particular trend his ambition will take.

Perhaps the best Signs Jupiter can tenant are: (1) Cancer, where his influence is distinctly prolific, preserving and harmonizing; (2) Sagittarius, wherein it is often exerted in a creative manner; (3) Pisces, wherein it exerts a dissolving or regenerative effect. Over these Signs, one Cardinal and two Common, Jupiter exerts a decidedly preservative and harmonizing effect. Jupiter is essentialy dignified in either Pisces or Sagittarius. He is exalted in Cancer, the lunar Sign, especially in the fifteenth degree, for the seed-atom which furnishes the body of the incoming Ego is projected by the Moon into Cancer, but Jupiter represents the spiritual part and therefore presides at the ingress into the body of the Ego itself.

Jupiter works principally upon the emotional plane, whereon he is the particular significator of growth. He is the prime generator of the religious as, too, in many respects of the social urge as well, besides which he may be considered as both the significator and the formulator of the conscious soul. A prominent Jupiter well aspected points to a mind with an immense capacity for common sense, one that is open to reason, humane and gifted with broad vision. The basic disposition of Jupiter being one of expansive effort, this manifests in ideality and optimism. He promotes very definite religious tendencies with sound judgment and generosity. Thus a Jupiter that works as a positive force in the Geniture will cause one to display the qualities of respect, benevolence, honor, sympathy, wisdom, justice, veneration and joviality, the latter word being derived from the proper name Jove, the popular appellation of Jupiter among the Romans. Upon the other hand, a weakly placed Jupiter, one that operates negatively in the Natus, will cause the native to display extravagance, dissipation, conceit, fanaticism, self-indulgence, hypocrisy, irresolution and laziness. Indeed, afflicted Jupitereans are among the commonest of types, every race track and gambling den being crowded with them. Elsewhere they may be observed in the ranks of what church-goers are pleased to call the "ministry of the Word," the "idle rich," would-be bohemians and what has recently been denoted as "café society," a more glamous designation for an old and well recognized level of society.

Jupiter angular or in the Second House always tends to some success, even when adversely aspected. Jupiter is strong in the Ascendant, particularly in any of the three Signs above mentioned, wherein he confers a full, fertile, resourceful nature and one well capable of action, especially in relation to social needs and affecting groups of persons rather than units.

In the Midheaven, Jupiter very often gives pride of position, a generous ambition allied to a strong sense of dignity and, when not afflicted, an innate respect for what is conventionally proper in the way

of correct usage, a tendency toward formalism and ceremony, pomp and etiquette, besides a sense of proportion in all things, out of which grows a love for beauty, harmony and order. Here, too, he bestows reverance, veneration and devotion, these being his primal attributes over and above all others.

But when setting he is not so powerful in many respects, even though he may well call out benevolence and philanthropy plus a willingness to cooperate with others, not only in marriage—which is the technical meaning of the Seventh House—but also in friendship, partnership associations, in business and in combinations and movements of various descriptions. His influence conserves and builds up the physical structure of the body, while in relation to the mind it demonstrates more by way of synthesis and intuition than by analysis and criticism.

A happy aspect of Jupiter to the Moon with reception of dignities, shows a wealthy wife and one of good birth, more especially should Jupiter be found posited in the Seventh or Eighth Houses at birth. On the other hand, Jupiter in the Seventh, no matter how strong, with Mars, Saturn or Uranus in opposition to him, shows strife, whether with one's mate, one's partner, or with the public generally. Those having any of the above configurations would do well to be chary in the matter of going to law.

Typical Jupiterean Types

The most typical Jupiterean types are those of the priest and ceremonialist; thence are derived all the gradations in Jupiterean expression down to the conceited formalist and the mere "stuffed shirt," the racketeer, as well as those who are forever going to law over matters that could well be settled with a little understanding and forbearance, the flashy, "sport," the "dead-beat," the prodigal, the spendthrift, the *bon-vivant*, those merely careless in the payment of their obligations and the sensuously self-indulgent. An afflicted Jupiter always shows a penchant toward the seeking of hazardous solutions with or without risk. However, just because one has an afflicted Jupiter is no excuse for sliding to the devil via the above proclivities, especially since Jupiterean afflictions, similar to those of other members of the hierarchy, are bequeathed us only for our own eventual good to be realized once we have overcome them. In this matter of planetary afflictions—Jupiter's aspect being that of the trine while Saturn's is the square—it has frequently been observed that Jupiter's square to a planet works out better in the long run than almost any trine or sextile he may cast. The latter aspects contribute a great deal toward making things easy of attainment, largely effortless and therefore unappreciated, while the square builds backbone, resistance and character, no matter at what cost. But as this opens an extensive field for discussion I cannot enter into it here.

In a political sense, Jupiter's vibration is exerted powerfully indeed. Since it has repeatedly been proven that the Nativity of a ruler extends a strong effect over the fortunes of the country under his dominion, therefore *should Jupiter be found angular* in such a Natavity, or even a trifle cadent from an Angle, more especially when well aspected, one may be certain that in the event of war the people governed by that ruler will surely emerge victoriously from the conflict! All history proves the truth of this aphorism, indeed it offers the testimony of examples too numerous to mention. It being furthermore understood that in this matter of Angles in the Geniture the Tenth House always and everywhere exerts the strongest effect, followed in order by the First, the Seventh and the Fourth. Moreover, politically speaking, another observation worth noting is the fact that each Jupiter-Saturn conjunction most frequently proposes the arising of a demagogue of some kind, as, for example, Mussolini, the result of such a conjunction in 1921. Again, concerning this history is replete with many other instances of a like nature all down the ages.

Jupiter in the Fifth House in a masculine Sign proposes the birth of a boy first, afterwards girls. I have many examples to prove this. But when posited in a feminine asterism, he foreshadows the birth of a daughter first, afterwards that of one or more sons. The Moon in good aspect to

Jupiter in the Fifth always increases the number of offspring.

Mars opposition Jupiter signifies improvidence, over-enthusiasm and, above all, self-deception.

When tenanting Scorpio, Jupiter may be extravagantly generous to his particular favorites, those who bow to his will. He believes in slavery as a social philosophy, yet he treats his slaves well, wherefore they worship him in return. Gladly would they die for him and—frequently they get just this opportunity! A typical instance illustrating the utter verity of this aphorism is currently unrolling before our very eyes today in Nazi Germany, in the true Prenatal Figure of whose *Führer* Jupiter tenants Scorpio in the Tenth, having made the trine of Mercury in Cancer in the Seventh, the latter planet being the Ruler of the Fifth, Sixth, and co-Ruler of the Eighth, Houses: a perfect illustration of the Hitlerean government's determination to procreate children, no matter how, in order to supply itself with unlimited cannon fodder through future years!

Those born with Jupiter dominant and powerfully aspected in the Geniture are brave and noble in spirit. Furthermore they aim at honest and good things.

Vanity is a product of Mars, the Sun and Jupiter or Venus afflicting each other in the Birth Scheme.

Those in whose Nativity Jupiter is observed conjunct the Moon's South Node will seldom if ever be wealthy.

When Jupiter and Saturn conspire toward the production of any event, there is generally a silver lining to that particular cloud.

Those with Venus and Jupiter, especially the latter, angular and in good aspect to the Lights are very often born of wealthy families. Whereof it may be observed as probable that Jupiter in a Succeedent House more especially denotes this. Jupiter in the Fifth proposes a wealthy father; in the Eighth, the native will receive one or more legacies.

Such as suffer death by judicial decree most often have a planet, particularly Jupiter, in the seventeenth degree of the Common Signs.

In the *Tetrabiblos*, the divine Ptolemy refers many times to the various influences exerted by this hierarch when operating now on one level, again on another.

Upon the physical plane, Jupiter bears dominion over the fibrin of the blood and its arterial circulation, over the viscera, the liver, the stomach, glycogen, the suprarenals, the disposition of the fats in the body, the hips, thighs, feet, right ear and upper forehead. He also has to do with molecular nutrition and cell development, the building of blood and flesh, the coming together of parts and the sustaining power of the organism of the body.

Jupiterean Diseases

Among the diseases peculiar to his adverse action and reaction upon the physical organism are various diseases of the blood and liver, some aspects of dental disease, pleurisy, fatty degeneration, diabetes, apoplexy, heart trouble and high blood pressure. When through the Geniture he indicates a tendency toward physical self-indulgence and excesses, he causes the appetites to be so strong as frequently to undermine the constitution. Such as may be denoted as "afflicted Jupitereans"—and they are legion in the world—if Jupiter tenant Cancer in their Nativity, for a surety they will partake of too much food and that too rich in quality and substance. Afflicted in Pisces he promotes dropsical conditions, and liver complaints often ensue due to such disadvantages as he may sustain when tenanting this asterism. However, his aptitude in this direction is fairly counteracted by his natural buoyancy as a planet, his low mean density being only about one quarter of that of the Earth, or, say, one third greater than the density of water.

Among the physician-astrologers of olden time, it was well known that an increasing Moon in good aspect to the radical Jupiter or Venus in the patient's horoscope favored the administration of heart stimulants whereby the most lasting results were obtained. Moreover, in their consideration of Decumbiture Figures, any good aspects from the transiting Jupiter or Venus to the radical Moon were considered of immense value to the patient. Furthermore,

(*Continued on page* 47)

Twentieth Century Astrology

The Cycle of Experience

Dane Rudhyar

In every period of a human being's personal development, one type of activity stands out as the most fertile and most essential field for his concentration. That type of activity, more than any other, is then likely to draw the individual's power of attention; and by thus focusing his attention upon it the individual will gather the richest or more basic harvest of experience.

Often it is not at all easy to discover, amidst the chaos of everyday occurrences and everyday demands upon one's time or energy, what this most fecund field of activity really is. Conflicting interests press upon our consciousness. We may be swayed violently by social and collective tides which are wont to claim our attention; even if giving to them this attention will bring to us no fruitful results, because we are not passing through the kind of period of development in which we may basically profit—as an individual personality—from the events forced upon us by such tides. Thus there are millions for whom the present war means little or nothing, just because they are not ready to comprehend and deeply, personally to experience its world-wide and historical meaning—even if they live in the midst of the destruction.

But for every one of us there is something, some kind of interest, some basic life-problem which, should we give it our focused attention, will release into our consciousness the seed of meaning and the harvest of vital, *because personal*, growth. We have studied in the preceding article what we called the four "gates of opportunity" which serially present themselves to the evolving personality. We saw them represented in astrology by the four "angles" of the natal chart. We saw these gates opening as the progressed Moon moved across these angular zones of the birth-chart in its 27 to 28 year cycle. We discussed the meaning of the "framework of Houses" in which these four angles appear as the "cardinal points;" which are produced by the two axes of horizon and meridian. To the horizon axis, separating the visible and objective realm of experience from that of invisible and subjective factors, we gave the basic meaning of *consciousness;* while we spoke of the vertical meridian axis as of a symbol of *power* in operation—consciousness and power being the two great polarities of organic living.

Consciousness and power manifest in a number of ways. There is "consciousness of self" (the Ascendant) and "consciousness of other selves" (the Descendant); there is "power born of inner personal experience" (Nadir point) and "power as the fruition of social and racial experience" (Mid-Heaven, or Zenith point). There are still more complex ways of differentiating the basic types of consciousness and power; and the twelve-fold differentiation of the astrological Houses provides us with a wonderful tool for significant analyses of personal growth and destiny.

As the progressed Moon—and in a secondary way, all progressed planets—pass through each of these Houses, set by the *exact* time of the infant's first breath, a complex picture is produced which is of great psychological significance. That picture tells upon what basic fields of activity it is particularly important for us to focus our attention, *if* we are to extract the richest harvest from our experience. Each House represents *a focal field for the individual's attention and concentration.* Progressed planets activate these twelve fields when they pass across them. The progressed Moon, which alone can cover the entire field two, three or more times

during a lifetime, is particularly significant as an index. In whatever House the progressed Moon is placed at any time, that House should become the central field for personal attention.

This does not mean that the type of activity it represents *will* command the focalized attention of the native. There is no "must" attached to the matter. Most people indeed do not focus their conscious attention anywhere, on any field of activity. They exist vaguely and automatically in all fields. Their ego, or self, is not concentrated. They are not intent upon any *conscious and individual* performance of actions. They are collective entities, bundles of psychological drives and desires, nicely or tragically rotating around a diffused and dreamy sense of selfhood while their physiological-psychological and social energies wane and wax under the outer compulsion of events (*represented by transits*) to which they can give no individual significance because they do not react to them as "organic personalities," centered and creative—and in that sense, free.

Thus, if the progressed Moon moves into the 9th house, the native need not travel far, or study law, or experience self-expansion. Opportunities to concentrate upon such things will come to him, at one level of activity or another, physically or psychologically, personally or socially. But no one but himself may ever know—and he himself often fails to notice—how he has missed such opportunities and . . . "nothing happened!" Nothing need happen unless we give our focalized attention to the opportunity or potentiality which presents itself as a virgin source of experience whence we may derive one kind or another of consciousness, or of power.

Keywords for the 12 Houses

In my book, *New Mansions for New Men*, the meaning of the twelve houses is discussed in terms, not of the superficialities of routine happenings, but of the depth of cyclic human growth. In this cycle of growth which is, first and last, the "cycle of experience," each mansion, or house, represents a field of activity and thus of experience. Activity comes first; then experience; lastly the assimilation of experience, whence more consciousness or more power. The keynote of the entire cycle of houses is thus properly represented, not by a noun, but *by a verb*. We are dealing with serial activities which are the basis for experience.

The first group of experiences are derived from the simplest types of activity which deal with our own organism. There cannot be any self-consciousness without an "organism" to support it. This "organism" is first of all physical; but in man the physical almost at once becomes transfigured into the psychological and the mental. Later on, a still more encompassing and extensive level is reached which we may call the spiritual. The spiritual level for man *today* is the level at which is accomplished, the integration and fulfillment of his Personality in relation to the greater organism, Humanity, within which Personality must find its *functional place and destiny* if it is to reach a truly spiritual fulfillment. By "spiritual" fulfillment, I mean the type of achievement and completion *which is not an end in itself, but which, instead, like a fertile seed, contains in potentiality a new cycle of growth.*

FIRST HOUSE—The Keynote is: *to breathe.* The term "breath" is used in its most general and universal sense, as in ancient cosmologies, to designate the first activity of an independent (or relatively independent) organism. The breath is the most basic symbol of individualized being. To breathe is to proclaim: "I am." Thus astrology fittingly bases a man's birth-chart on the "first breath," which is a cry. The very word "cry" can be traced to the Sanskrit root "kri," which is found in the name Krishna, as well as in Christ; also in the Javanese term *kris,* meaning "dagger" or "sword."

The sword, of course, symbolizes the descent of the individualized power through man's spine, or the cerebro-spinal system in which operates the "ego," the will or "I-am-ness." It is the "Flaming Sword" of the Archangel who stood at the gates of the Garden of Eden (the Age of Innocence and Unconsciousness) after Adam and Eve had tasted of the "Fruit"

of Good and Evil which is the very substance of self-consciousness. Man cannot return to the "Garden" once he has become an "I am." Even the symbolism of Eve having been made out of Adam's *rib* refers to the significance of the breath and its identification with the sense of "I am." Eve (the essential Woman) is the "Temptress" and she who leads the unconscious man to realize his positive identity as a self.

When the progressed Moon passes through the 1st house one may expect a new chance to take, as a conscious individual, a "first breath;" to realize oneself consciously in a new way, whether it be in a new environment or as a result of having tapped new depths of the Unconscious and a new well-spring of life.

SECOND HOUSE—The keynote is: *to own.* For an "I" to experience the realization "I am," a substantial foundation is always necessary. There can be no completely unembodied "I;" thus the theosophist believes in the possibility of the "I" operating at various levels in "bodies" made up of various kinds of substance: physical, astral, mental, etc. There is probably much confusion in the manner in which that belief is usually stated, but the fact remains that without "owning" some "means of operation," no consciousness can operate. In the 2nd house, we see therefore symbolized everything which the self "owns" or through which it functions: at first, the body-substance and all hereditary tendencies, innate gifts, etc.—then social-financial possessions of all kinds—lastly, spiritual possessions.

When the progressed Moon passes through the 2nd house the new departure can become substantiated, i. e., made concrete and real in practical everyday experience. Money and finances may be involved, but not at all necessarily. What is important is that the person should focus his attention upon making concrete and tangible the new vision he should have seen. This means also a process of purification, a cleansing of the racial nature, a "redemption" from inertia and past crystallizations.

THIRD HOUSE—The keynote is: *to know.* Knowledge results from an attempt to organize the newly acquired material so that it may become an adequate "vehicle," or instrumentality, for the integral expression of the new sense of self, the new world-outlook or any new departure. Knowledge is not mere awareness. It means an integration of knower and known, and the building of specialized instrumentalities through which the consciousness of the ego becomes quasi-automatic and the information it receives becomes reliable and obtainable at will.

When the progressed Moon enters a man's 3rd house, he should therefore concentrate his attention upon his mental functions, his ability to organize what he owns into useful and efficient instrumentalities through which he may extend and make more dependable his ego consciousness. It is no longer a matter of substantiating (2nd house) his new intuition (1st house), but of backing it up by detailed information, relating it to the culture of his environment and making it available for use on short notice.

FOURTH HOUSE—The keynote is: *to establish.* With this house, we come to a new type of opportunities from which a man can draw power, rather than consciousness. The 4th house begins at the Nadir point and symbolizes not only the home, the land and all things related to the soil, but also all kinds of *organic integration,* whether it be of body or soul. It is the realm of self-establishment in a closed structure of being, which endures and from which personal power can be generated. At the limit it represents whatever personal immortality a man can attain; and thus—and in that sense only—the "end of life." Likewise in the old Hindu system of re-incarnation, much materialized by modern "occultists," it was understood that the "last thought held in death" was the foundation (4th house) upon which the subsequent incarnation was to be built.

When the progressed Moon is in the 4th house, one should focus one's attention upon all the potential sources of personal power; upon that with which one can identify oneself and from which a fruition can be expected. Real estate is one of those things, because the land is the

basic source of value and of fruition for man. Personality is its equivalent at a higher level, because all positive spiritual results are born out of the matrix of an individual and integral Personality.

FIFTH HOUSE—The keynote is: *to release*. This is the field of all creative and procreative activities. Power, built in the 4th house, is released as progeny—whether it be physical, cultural or spiritual. Here Personality becomes the "genius" of the creative man who is free in proportion as he has built for himself a "generator" from which he can draw power without depending upon external sources of one kind or another.

In the cycle of the progressed Moon, this house represents a period during which man may center his attention upon the quality, the purity and spontaneity, the intensity and penetrating power of his releases of power—whatever be the field in which these releases occur. This is then no time to hold off. Whether one be an artist in the rapture of creation, or a sick man using his total, organic will-power to regain health, or a mother "great with child," the task is to give of oneself unstintingly and with enthusiasm.

SIXTH HOUSE—The keynote is: *to improve*. No release of power is perfectly free and spontaneous, adequate and final. There is always the possibility of improving one's performance; because that performance has been conditioned by the tools one has (2nd house) and by one's knowledge of their use (3rd house) for the purpose (4th house) back of the creative act. The 6th house is therefore that of self-improvement through study, work, acquisition of technique, discipleship—and in some cases through the sacrifice of small comforts and narrow viewpoints to a greater goal and a greater collective need. Thus it is traditionally the house of the Army; for by serving his country a man transfers his allegiance from a narrower to a greater sphere, while learning the lesson of self-discipline and self-sacrifice. Such lessons present themselves easily while the progressed Moon passes through the 6th house, and they often include—marriage; for, in many instances, marriage is a training in self-sacrifice and leads to identification with a vaster purpose. Such marriages, however, do not usually bring the kind of normal and natural happiness which could be expected when performed while the progressed Moon is in the 7th or in some other houses.

SEVENTH HOUSE—The keynote is: *to relate*. Here a new kind of consciousness may unfold, as the individual ego learns to associate with others on a more or less permanent and intimate basis. Consciousness through communication, interchange, partnership, blending of characteristics *may* develop in the man whose horizon has been expanded by love or by the need to participate in collective enterprises and in communal living. The progressed Moon in the 7th house urges one to cooperate, to let go of self, of prejudices and complexes. But the opportunity can be missed easily indeed. Then for a long 14-years the results of this failure have to be met by the struggling individual, until the next lunar cycle opens once more in the individual destiny.

EIGHTH HOUSE—The keynote is: *to renew*. The consciousness of true relationship here struggles to transform and regenerate the ego clinging to the consciousness of self. The passage of the progressed Moon through this house usually brings a great many psychological difficulties—unless the man remained crystallized in his own ego-consciousness beyond the possibility of further growth. Here, life tries to break all shells, to open the lesser to the breadth of the greater. Sex is often the hammerer; not sex for the sake of procreating children, but for the sake of blending selves into a vaster harmony, which the entire experience of the human race with self-transforming passion undertones.

NINTH HOUSE—The keynote is: *to understand*. Concrete knowledge is gained in the 3rd house on the basis of the ego's struggle with the materials he owns and must use. Understanding, based on the experience of the human race and of its leaders, can be gained at no better time than when the progressed Moon crosses the 9th house. Understanding is the incorporation of basic and universal experi-

(*Continued on page* 61)

Horoscope of Jewels

Florence K. and William R. Simpson

SAGITTARIUS

Jewels for Those Born November 23rd to December 21st

THE ancient world belief in the magic of gems and metals was because of their substance, and later because of the engraving or inscriptions upon them. Design and inscription depended more on religion and superstition than upon science and astrology, and the prophylactic character of the engraving was emphasized. Many of the figure designs on Babylonian engraved cylinders may be primarily talismans, and only secondarily seals; still more definite evidence is afforded by a series of seals of the Cassite period (16th to 14th centuries B. C.) engraved with prayers and adjurations to bring good fortune. Early classical Greek jewelry was engraved with an eye to avert the "Evil Eye;" many early Roman camei were carved with the prophylactic head of Medusa; and, according to Macrobius, the Roman button brooch (bullà) was the ornament of the victorious general at his triumph, "having within it such remedies as they esteemed the most efficacious against a stroke of envy." Many Christian medallion pendants were prophylactic in intention as is indicated by such inscriptions as, "Lord, succour the wearer"; "To keep thee in all thy ways."

The attribution of mystical force to words and letters by the Gnostics led naturally to the development of magical inscriptions. The number of the days of the year was embodied by Basilides in the second century B. C. in the formula ABRAXAS (this has been explained as a representation of the Supreme Being, with the Logos, Phronesis, Sophia and Dynamis), symbols of the five emanations — Nous, which has given its name to a whole class of engraved gems. The preparation of such Gnostic amulets is described in a Greek magical papyrus of the fourth or fifth century in the British Museum. Many of the stones used by the engravers are recorded as having magical properties, and there is no doubt of such virtues being attributed to the gems on which Gnostic inscriptions appear. Gnosticism had encompassed the known world, and from its center at Alexandria had extended even to British soil as evidenced by a Gnostic talisman found in 1827 near the Roman fort of Segontium near Carnarvon.

The Christian Church, opposed to magic in all its forms, condemned the engraved talisman, but carried on the tradition of the amulet worn for medicinal benefits. Classical science had attributed medicinal virtues to many gems, therefore the traditions of the scientific jewel experts were carried on, though the cycle of astrological lapidaries only continued in the East. All

of the beliefs and deductions, however, when analyzed, would indicate that for those born in Sagittarius, the following jewels, inscribed or otherwise, should be of the greatest benefit.

Topaz

Topaz takes its name from the word meaning "to seek." The earliest known locality from which these jewels came was an island in the Red Sea that was so constantly surrounded by fog that it was difficult for the sailors to find. When they were able to penetrate the fog and land on the island the gems were found along the beach. If the sailors failed to gather them at once they had great difficulty in locating them again as there were only certain times when the light reflected on the jewels so that they were easily discernible. At other times the briny spray of the sea coated and dulled the gems so that they were invisible.

The first recorded topaz brought from this island was given to the mother of Ptolemy II. He later had a statue of his wife, Arsinor, carved from a single topaz, also from this island, which stood four cubits high (about 6 feet). It is also recorded that a large topaz was set in the crown of the Queen of Thebes demonstrating the reverence in which the early people held this jewel.

People born in Sagittarius dislike the complexities of trading in business and are much better fitted for professional life. For those, however, who find it necessary to engage in the business the wearing of a topaz, which renders the wearers complacent, may save unnecessary anguish.

These people lean over backward to be fair and worry continuously over imaginary injustices. In order to dispell fancied wrongs the Magi advised the carrying in (or on) the left hand a topaz bound round by gold.

Emerald

Emerald is a valuable gem for the people of this month to possess because they are inveterate readers and tireless students, and to gaze upon an emerald from time to time relaxes and rests the eyes.

The Roman Emperor Nero is known to have used a lens-like emerald in a frame of gold as an eyeglass through which to watch the gladiatorial games in the Colliseum. Nero did not carry this emerald eyeglass as a display of wealth or foppishness, but for the simple reason that his eyesight was very poor and the emerald helped him to see more clearly. Nero's eyeglass established the style for the monocle and lorgnette.

The emerald was believed to be an enemy of tricksters, as early magicians claimed they could not weave spells if any one were present who wore this jewel. Sagittarius people abhor charlatanry and deceit in any form, so the wearing of an emerald should reveal fraud in advance for them.

Many emeralds found their way to the treasury of Spain, but some were retained by the venturesome conquerors who invaded Mexico and Peru and brought these jewels to Europe. Five magnificent emeralds, beautifully carved marvels of lapidaries' skill, were given by Cortez to his bride. These jewels were the cause of his loss of royal favor when he refused to sell them to Charles V who wanted them for the Empress. These coveted jewels were subsequently lost at sea during the shipwreck of Cortez on the Barbary Coast.

This incident gave rise to the belief in the 16th century that emeralds signified disaster if the owner were of an avaricious disposition. The people of Sagittarius, however, can wear an emerald safely at any time for they have not a selfish bone in their bodies.

Jacinth

Jacinth should be set in gold, as it is then believed to exert a restraining influence on its wearers. People born under the influence of Jupiter in the sign of Sagittarius are remarkably energetic. They have a tendency to spoil their own chances of happiness and success through being overzealous, and overcritical of the faults of others who are not fortunate enough to be so energetic. Jacinth should be kept close to these people for its alleged quality of restraint, but should never be worn on warm, damp flesh.

The women of this month are extremely romantic and idealistic, and should wear jacinth, which has long been the symbol of women's love burning like earth's internal fires.

Turquoise

Turquoise especially recommends itself for use by equestrians born in this month, for from time immemorial this gem has been believed to protect both horses and their masters when in the field. Sagittarians love the outdoors and are excellent horsemen.

The loss of a turquoise has always been a disastrous occasion portending illness and disability. Once a reigning Pharaoh was being rowed on a lake near the palace by twenty beautiful maidens. While rowing, the most beautiful of them all dropped a turquoise ornament from her hair into the water, causing her great distress. Seeing the maiden's unhappiness, the court magician who was with the Pharaoh on the boat ride, recited a charm of great power so that the jewel rose up through the water and could be picked off the waves and restored to the maiden's hair. With the restoration of her jewel, the maid was once again happy and cheerful.

In Tibet, the most highly prized gem is the turquoise, which is used as decoration on many religious objects. The Tibetan priests wear strings of turquoise beads and use them as money with which to purchase food and shelter when traveling. They have the additional advantage of being protected through the possession of turquoise against bandits and ill health.

People born under the influence of Jupiter in this sign are extensive travelers and seldom die in the same locality in which they were born. Therefore the possession of turquoise should be most valuable to them, as it gives protection both in health and purse while traveling.

Amethyst

Amethyst was the ninth stone in the breast plate of the High Priest Aaron of Israel. It was engraved with the name of the tribe of Dan signifying "judgment," hence the amethyst is of especial importance to the men and women born in this period who are frequently associated with the legal profession.

Sagittarius people are not particularly susceptible to contagion but at times everyone is exposed to contagious diseases. It is well for these people to wear this jewel, which wards off contagion and is assigned to Jupiter under whose planetary influence they are born. From the ring of Edward the Confessor came the huge and gloriously purple amethyst mounted in the crown of England which, tradition says, saves the king from contagious diseases.

Diamond

"The Evil Eye shall have no power to harm
Him that shall wear the diamond as a charm;
No monarch shall attempt to thwart his will,
And e'en the gods his wishes shall fulfill."—Orphic poem.

People born in this period are frank and outspoken, and sometimes hurt others unnecessarily due to their impulsive truth telling. The diamond promotes discretion in its wearers and should have the effect of tempering the quality of their bluntness.

The diamond develops pride and self sufficiency in its wearers, and for these people who rely on appreciation and gratitude—which should not be expected—this jewel will overcome much bitter feeling.

Diamonds given in faith inspire faith and, as the jovial people of Sagittarius are often misunderstood in their platonic relations, the exchange of this jewel with one of the opposite sex insures marital happiness.

Chalcedony

Chalcedony is thought to preserve its wearers from sinister events and to overcome all contention. As Sagittarius people often attain great success in public life, it is well for them to wear chalcedony.

Chalcedony is believed to bring its wearers the respect and consideration of their friends. In 1652 Nicols wrote, "Chal-

cedony procureth victory to him that is the possessor of it and carrieth it about him."

If Sagittarius people marry without due consideration, they are liable to withdraw into themselves and be extremely unhappy. If they wear chalcedony, which preserves one against sadness and increases politeness, their conjugal relations will be calm and pleasant.

Sapphire

Sapphire, ordinarily a lovely blue, is believed to turn to a grayish hue if the wearer is unfaithful to the giver. Sagittarius women who do not take themselves or their virtues too seriously should enjoy wearing this jewel so long as they really love the giver.

Legend has it that a venomous spider cannot live if exposed to the constant sight of a sapphire, but a harmless spider can live indefinitely enclosed in a crystal jar with a sapphire. This legend established the belief that a perjurer retreats from the presence of one wearing a sapphire, but that one who speaks the truth delights to be near such a person and enjoys the beauty of this jewel. Sagittarius people are very honest themselves and despise dishonesty in others, so the wearing of a sapphire may save them many a heartache.

Sardius

Sardius was associated from earliest tradition with the virtue of healing wounds inflicted by iron. Sagittarians who have great mechanical ability and work around metals and machinery, might find the virtues of sardius useful to them.

The early disciples of Hippocrates believed that sardius had great healing powers and invariably wore a ring of this gem on the fourth finger (called "medicus") with which they stirred potions "because no venom could stick upon the very outmost part of it, but it will offend a man and communicate itself to the heart." As many Sagittarius people enter the professions, it might be well for the nurses and the doctors in this sign to follow the example of these pioneers in their profession and wear sardius.

Opal

Opal is the most individual of gems, no two ever being found alike, and is a most appropriate jewel for people born in this sign who are unusually varied in their natures.

The inventive people born under Jupiter should emulate Sir Isaac Newton, who wore an opal, and while admiring its beauties was stimulated to initiate investigations which led to brilliant and useful scientific discoveries.

The most famous opal in history was that owned by the Roman senator Nonius. Its size was that of a hazel nut, and its beauty and perfection were such that it was considered a marvel even by the aristocrats of Rome, who knew and appreciated magnificent jewels.

Mark Anthony, remembering the sacrifice of the matchless pearls of Cleopatra and still inflamed by her beauty, claimed the opal from Nonius to send as a gift to the siren Queen of Egypt. When Nonius refused to part with his peerless treasure (valued then at the equivalent of $100,000.00), he was banished from Rome. The only valuable he took with him into exile was the opal, which he believed would restore his lost fortune and position, for this gem was believed to signify hope and to make its possessor beloved of God and man.

People born in Sagittarius under the influence of the planet Jupiter have extremely versatile, active minds; are truthful to a fault, impatient of their less gifted associates, overzealous in their desire to accomplish, and indifferent to worldly possessions. They like to travel, and are much better fitted for professional than for business lives.

For these jovial people to get the most out of life, it is recommended that they give careful consideration to the wearing of jewels best fitted to their needs:

Blondes	*Brunettes*	*Redheads*
Opal	Jacinth	Diamond
Sapphire	Diamond	Topaz
Diamond	Emerald	Opal
Amethyst	Opal	Turquoise
Turquoise	Amethyst	Sapphire
Chalcedony	Sardius	Chalcedony

Zodiacal Kinsmen

LIBRA

Jessie Whittle Koch

"Whatever controversies and variety of opinion there are about the nature of virtue, all mean by it some kind of beauty or excellency. Beauty does not consist in discord, but in consent and agreement."—Jonathan Edwards.

YET even Jonathan Edwards was a controversialist. The philosophy of Libra is, indeed, one of harmony and of beauty, but it is also the philosophy of conflict, out of which the essence of beauty is created. Consequently it is a fact worthy of note that Libra has produced as many warriors as it has artists, as many attorneys as philosophers. Of warriors there is an impressive list and even the intellectuals seem at some time in their lives to have been soldiers or otherwise involved in controversial or conflicting conditions existing in the public life of their country. Fundamentally, however, these people are lovers of peace. Venus is their ruler, and if they fight it is because the seventh sign of the zodiac represents the struggle to arrive at a state of harmony and truth by balancing opposites. They are contenders on behalf of justice.

Libran Warriors

But Libra is a Cardinal Air sign. The warriors are usually leaders and achieve their ends not by means of force, but through a high type of mental prowess. Venus gives them a sense of timing and tactical and manoeuvering ability, which are Venus-air talents (constant shifting to opposite positions). The well-developed of this sign have excellent judgment, with supreme confidence in it.

It is not surprising, then, that the greatest naval commander of all time, Lord Nelson, should have been born with the Sun in this sign. Nelson was remarkable not only for his ability to win decisive victories but also because in order to achieve those victories he was notably disobedient. With amazing independence of judgment and an uncanny realization of the ineffectiveness of traditional methods in particular instances, he defied authority and won the battle. Always ready to face the gravest danger, he made use of superior force only to "upset the balance" and swing the advantages to his side. As in the case of Nietzsche, he instinctively held that struggle was necessary in order that the fittest should survive.

The fighting-men of this sign are picturesque characters, easily made heroes of by the public. There is Robert Clive, who brought India into the British Empire and whom Pitt called a "heaven-born general." Clive was noted for his sound judgment, which made him not only a great military commander but an administrator of exceptional ability. Clive's career was one of ceaseless conflict, either with Authority, which, like Clive, he was apt to defy, or because his Libra destiny led him into quarrels, both as mediator and participant. Even after his successes he was attacked by Parliament, and was acquitted after an inquest. Law-courts figure prominently in the memoirs of Libra individuals. It was unfortunate that in the later years of his life Clive's excellent judgment was undermined by his addiction to opium. The high morale of Libra is dependent on its mental equipment, which, once slightly impaired, starts them on the road to degeneracy. Their "will" is an *intellectual* will, not instinctive. The life of another opium-addict, Samuel Taylor Coleridge, is an interesting study in this connection.

Also prominent in the history of India is the British general Sir Colin Campbell, who is best remembered for his heroic

march to the relief of Lucknow, fighting every inch of the way. Like Clive his abilities as an administrator were outstanding and helped in the peaceful settlement of Indian affairs after the great Mutiny. He served also in the Crimean and Peninsular Wars and led his armies in the famous battles of Alma and Balaclava.

More famous still in the History of India was the Mogul Emperor, Akbar the Great, who, while best remembered as a statesman, commanded his own armies and by his military prowess conquered the larger part of India. Remarkable for his reckless courage and fighting endurance, generous alike to both enemies and friends, he became, in his administration of the Mogul Empire, almost a symbol of justice. Typical of Libra, also, and likewise of major importance in India's history is Mahatma Gandhi, who after preparing for a legal career, started the movement called, appropriately enough, "non-cooperation," and afterwards came constantly into conflict with the law. In this same class belongs Paul Kruger, a Libran who performed similar services for South Africa, being oppositionist by nature and therefore anti-British, habitually involved in quarrels until the day of his death.

Other Librans famous in military annals are Sir Ralph Abercrombie, who was victorious in the famous Battle of Abukir Bay, in which he met his death; Viscount Beresford, commander of the British-Portuguese Auxiliary Army in the Peninsular War; Wallenstein, famous general of the "Thirty Years" War and statesman during that period. Wallenstein's career ended with the accusation of treason and his murder was called, ironically enough, an "act of justice." Wallenstein's career is a long record of unscrupulous ambition, but he is also to be given credit for those fine Libra virtues of justice and tolerance toward those who differed with him in religious or philosophical controversy.

Two great generals of the World War, splendid men destined by circumstance to oppose each other, were Libra—Hindenburg and Foch. Admiral Bayly and Admiral Gambier belong also to this sign, and the Austrian, Dolfuss, had a military career before becoming an administrator. His entire life seemed to symbolize the state of conflict which existed in Austria for decades. In the United States, three Libra presidents were also noted for their military prowess, Chester K. Arthur, Rutherford B. Hayes and Zachary Taylor, the latter being a better general than statesman. It always seems a little tragic that Libra, dominated though it is by ideals of peace, is also the House of War, and there is dramatic irony in the fact that Nobel, simultaneously inventor of dynamite and founder of the Nobel Peace Prizes, was of this sign. Oddly enough, Nobel believed that by increasing the horrors of war, the goal of peace was more easily attainable. "My factories may end war sooner than your peace conferences," he proclaimed. Recent events in the History of the World would almost prove him right.

Included in the group of "army-men," but standing out more as Victim of Injustice, is Alfred Dreyfus, whose imprisonment on Devil's Island for a crime he had not committed created such a crisis in Europe during the late nineteenth century. This event seems to have signified a special type of Libra destiny, an individual victim serving an abstract purpose in causing the arousal of the French nation to a protest that was to purge the French system and establish a larger measure of justice in France. Active in the defense of Dreyfus was another Libran, later to achieve a reputation as a statesman but at that time editor of the paper that was used by Emil Zola for his historic "J'Accuse!" . . . Clemenceau, who was so zealous a protagonist that he earned the name of "tiger." This intellectual type of fighting, so often expressed through the medium of the newspaper or in other literary ways is typical of Libra when its seventh-sign airy qualities are combined with its function as third house of the Sun. Clemenceau was notably successful in attack on policy. He frequently shifted his position, as when he first supported Boulanger and later violently opposed him. His first newspaper was called, appropriately, "La Justice," and another Libran achievement was his establishment of the Franco-British Entente. It was his destiny, likewise, to preside at

the Peace Conferences of Versailles, but his fine judgment became distorted through his intense hatred of Germany and his harsh demands were not typical of the magnanimity usually displayed by the best Librans toward the vanquished. As a result, the "injustice of Versailles" has been one of the slogans by which a tyrant achieved control of Germany. Had Clemenceau suppressed his emotionalism and exercised the cool, detached, intellectual judgment and vision of which his sign is capable, a different story might have been told. As a lover of France, Clemenceau made the issue a personal one and it is often sadly true that Libra is a better judge or mediator in issues that do not affect him personally, for justice demands impartiality.

Don Quixote

There is a fictitious character, the hero of a world classic, who illustrates the Libran tendency to opposition. Don Quixote, the Spanish knight, was always fighting for a cause. His creator, Cervantes, was Libran. His fate was to be that of Dreyfus, for he was imprisoned for being involved in the death of Gaspar Ezpeleta, though able to prove his innocence. It was while in prison that he wrote most of Don Quixote, who is the embodiment of that aspect of Spanish character which causes Spaniards to be constantly at war with themselves—the state of inner conflict that reveals itself as a struggle between tolerance and enmity, idealism and realism, for dominance or amalgamation. Psychological and nervous stress in the Libra personality is the direct result of inner conflict, the constant weighing of the pros and cons of every aspect of life, in the eternal reaching out for beauty, harmony and peace.

Beauty as an abstract idea is a significant phase of the Libra thesis. Libra philosophers have achieved much in the realm of "aesthetics." The controversialist, Jonathan Edwards, devoted himself to finding a link between the rational universe (Libra as an air sign) and the demand for beauty and happiness. "The finite mind can taste the beauty and sweetness of the divine plan. It has transforming power that makes the heart glow with a joyous understanding of the majesty and beauty of God. Those who say 'yes' to God's plan have this reward, that the bare bones of a rational universe take on a form and loveliness not revealed to mere reason. A new beauty invests creation and the ugly is transformed or lifted to the level of intelligible meaning." To Libra love and beauty are synonymous. Everything that is good is also full of harmony, proportion, grace and refinement. God is the embodiment of these things; it is the Venus-share in the scheme of life. Edwards says: "Men will love God because God is beautiful." This is the very essence of his aesthetic and moral philosophy. Moral judgment to Edwards represents the ability to choose between what is beautiful in human behaviour and what is ugly. Yet he found the universe pre-eminently lovely, as did Nietzsche. Townsend says of him: "The number of times the word '*beauty*' or its synonym appears in his works is impressive. It appears more naturally at the end of an argument than at the beginning. We find it at the end of nearly every sustained flight in his thought. This suggests that he found the resolution of his doubts in the hypothesis that the world is beautiful. In the secret places of his experience aesthetic resolutions offered peculiar satisfaction," the faculty which enabled man to appreciate the beauty of life Edwards called the "divine light," which represented to him the "intellectual love of God." This is an apt description of the Venus control over an air sign—love and beauty harmonizing with reason in order to achieve the unity of the Sun.

In Edwards' literary style one finds the grace and rhythm of expression which are features of all Libra writers. Refined elegance, airy freedom that wafts mysterious beauty about the reader, combined with balanced logic—all these are typical of the Venus rulership of an air sign that represents the third house of the Sun. *Ethereal* happiness, love that is delicate yet full of the passion of giving of itself to others, all the artistry that man has acquired in his development as a social being—these find memorable epithets in the works of Libra philosophers, poets and letter-writers. In

the realm of music, painting and sculpture one finds this same almost fragile loveliness.

It seems a fact of dramatic importance that four of the world's most beautiful, most talented and beloved of women should be of this sign: Jennie Lind, the "Swedish Nightingale;" Lily Langtry, loveliest woman of her time; Sarah Bernhardt, the "divine Sarah," whom one critic describes as "*a living harmony,* a lyric in flesh and blood" . . . "Her voice is languishing and tender, her delivery so true in rhythm and so clear in utterance that never a syllable is lost, even when her words float from her lips like a caress;" and, perhaps, greatest of them all, Eleanora Duse, whom her friend, the poet d'Annunzio, describes as being "always different, like a cloud that from second to second seems to change before your very eyes without your seeing the change. *Every movement of her body destroys a harmony and creates one more beautiful.*" This is, indeed, the heritage of Venus, free to manifest herself in a thousand different ways in her dominance over an air sign.

One cannot think of beauty without recalling also the Roman master of poetic style, Virgil, whose exquisite culture and perfect artistry have earned the worship of poets for centuries. Virgil, in all his creative expression, was beauty in the abstract, and even his personality had the charming elegance and sweetness that one associates with the Venus temperament. George Moore says of him, "Beauty was Virgil's theme always, and he taught us by drawing out our attention to what is beautiful. His art was to make things, beautiful in themselves, more beautiful by selection and exquisite refinement of language."

Though never a soldier himself, Virgil suffered from the results of wars that came too close to his doorstep, and all those who recall the "Aeneid" from the painful translations of High School days, will mark with what comprehensive mastery of imagery he describes *war,* as he relates the adventures of Aeneas after his flight from the Trojan Wars. It is interesting to note that his famous hero is a son of Venus, who, herself, plays an important role in the drama. And when, watchful over her son's welfare, she cries,

"O Muse! the causes and the crimes relate;
What goddess was provoked and whence her hate:
For what offence the Queen of Heav'n began
To persecute so brave, so just a man:
Involved his anxious life in endless cares,
Exposed to wants and hurried into wars."

one catches a glimpse of the Libra destiny of Aenas, designed that he might develop strength of judgment in the midst of strife.

Beauty also belongs to Coleridge, mysterious, unearthly, vaporous beauty that makes his verses forever haunting. Reading his narrative poems, one loses contact with earth; the air becomes magically alive, even when it is still; there is a mystic eloquence in its stillness, poignantly impressive in "The Ancient Mariner." He sees every minute particle of life expressing beauty and happiness: "Earth with her thousand voices praises God." Everywhere we encounter such expressions as "gladsome voices," "voice of sweet song," "fiercely glad," ecstacy," "joy," and they linger in our imagination.

The Philosopher Nietzsche

Nietzsche, the German Libra philosopher, has been much misinterpreted, particularly in Germany itself. It is true that he stressed the "strengthening qualities of conflict," which was later distorted to mean the glorification of war. What Nietzsche pleaded for was the free development of the individual through constant struggle in the objective world, presupposing that the best man always survived because he possessed the strongest individuality. He believed that the constructive force in man was an "instinctive and *joyous creativeness*" (this is the theory behind the philosophy of the modern educator Hughes Mearns, author of "The Creative Adult"—also a Libra). Nietzsche did not succeed in harmonizing the conflicting ideas existent in his mind before forcing his unripe conclusions. Yet he believed that man achieved a state of

(*Continued on page* 62)

SPECIAL OFFER

(For a limited time only)

PAUL E. JACKMAN*

Astrologer—Graphologist

with more than 30 years experience as consultant, much of this in an official capacity, will analyze your handwriting and astrological birth pattern

FREE

with each new or renewal subscription to

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Mr. Jackman's "Thought Pattern Technique" will introduce you to the person you really are and in addition will reveal to you other valuable information, e.g. your potential partner (marriage or business), friends; employers, customers or clients, etc.

Important — Specimen handwriting also necessary.

*See next page.

USE THIS COUPON

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y., DEPT. HW

Please enter my subscription to AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE starting with the.....issue. Enclosed is my check (or money order) for $.....

1 year (12 issues) $2.00 ☐ 2 years (24 issues) $3.00 ☐

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Specimen Handwriting:.....

.....

.....

Birthdate:.....

Who Is Paul E. Jackman?

PAUL JACKMAN has been in close personal contact with people as individuals for over thirty-three years and a student of human character and behavior for that period of time.

He has spent twenty years in investigation work and the last thirteen years in active practice as a psychologist, advisor and confidential counselor in personal problems. He teaches Discernment, the finer perception, which he has evolved. Problems worked upon have been definite, clean cut and concrete. Definite answers to these problems have been provided for in most cases. He teaches people the Law of their own Being and develops their intuition and perception. Particularly has he been able to cultivate and condition many naturally creative people who otherwise would not have risen from obscurity.

He worked under August Vollmer, world renowned criminologist and police authority. He cooperated in research work over a considerable period of time with the University of California—Institute of Child Welfare—which is a unit of the Rockefeller Foundation. Dr. MacFarland in charge has recommended his work highly with respect to analyzing problem children in the Berkeley Public Schools.

His clients have included bankers, lawyers and business executives who have come to him for help in quietly and secretly solving serious situations and problems which could not stand publicity. In every case through the revelation of the facts plus the inner secret of the individual minds, success was had without damage to any one concerned. His clients profited by his advice and succeeded in adjusting difficulties and misunderstandings.

Mr. Jackman believes that astrology will never be appreciated as it should be by the great mass of people, until it is realized that astrology is something other than a predictive mechanism. The public should begin to realize as he realized long ago, that in astrology exists the true foundation of all practical psychology and that it is of amazing help in solving personal problems of a psychological nature. In astrology can be found the Key to the Image, the Secret Image which rules all human beings and exists in all human consciousness.

Mr. Jackman believes that once this image is known, then and then only can the person begin to unfold the true best self. In the character of that image exists all the true potentials of that life. Once the potentials are revealed, channels begin to open toward those potentials transforming them into actual and practical reality.

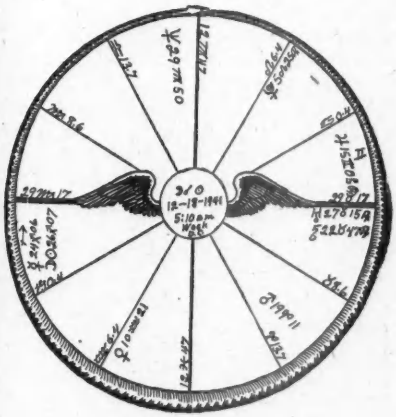
Tomorrow's News Around the World

We print it before it happens

December, 1941.

Tide of War Against Hitler—Tremendous Costs Attend Any Nazi Gains—Heavy Military Action for Germany, Italy; Sabotage Increases; Chaos Develops Within—Labor Troubles for U. S. —Administration May Demand More Aggressive Action Greatly Disturbing Many People—Money Circulates More Freely—Aviation Assumes More Importance —Taxes May Increase—Obstacles Beset Movie Industry—Japan Faces Difficult Situation

Elbert Benjamine



General Indications

SOME shift in the power politics of the world should have taken place under the influence of Uranus trine Neptune in the sky, perfect on November 5th. December, therefore, should mark a period of adjustment by various nations to this shift, and the commencement of new activities. These new activities are indicated by Uranus in its cycle coming to the square of Neptune on December 6th. The last time this aspect occurred was on June 12th, and within ten days the Nazis had suddenly invaded Russia, which is ruled by Uranus. It is not unlikely, therefore, that some new and sudden move will be made by the totalitarian powers before the end of December, and that activities in Russia will be accelerated. Such a new move is more likely to occur around the middle of the month when the Sun in its cycle also makes an aspect, the inconjunct, to Uranus.

This new move may be considered as one of a series of steps leading to still another shift in the world power lineup, which should occur within a month or so of the seventh trine of Uranus to Neptune in the sky on April 8, 1942; steps which may not lead the United States further from war, but each of which may draw it into still greater participation in the effort to defeat totalitarian aggression. Astrologically, these influences toward all-out participation of the U. S. in the war seem strongest near the first of next March; and to get by the month of March without

such participation will require more restraint than has usually been exercised by this country. At least it is reasonable to expect a crisis in the foreign relations of the U. S. at that time.

Even though it may be some time before this is apparent, the tide of the war turned against Hitler when he invaded Russia last June 22nd. He may make temporary gains, but it is indicated he will be beset with increasingly great difficulties. And the indications are that those difficulties are not going to grow less in the month of December.

Saturn rules supplies, and in the New Moon chart of November 18th, which governs until December 18th, the Sun and Moon are in close opposition to Saturn and Uranus. As Uranus rules the ninth house of the chart as erected at Washington, and Saturn and Uranus are in the ninth house both at London and Berlin, the battle of the Atlantic may be expected to rage with renewed fury. Supplies and bases seem to be indicated as the center of both diplomatic and naval struggle. And as Mars is in the tenth house at Washington, indicating our President, it is not unlikely our Administration will demand more aggressive action from the U. S.

After December 18th, and the New Moon of that date, new conditions may come into being that in some respects are not dissimilar to those of late August and September following the formulation of the Atlantic Charter. As in the New Moon chart of August 22nd, Neptune is in the tenth at Washington, indicating plans on the part of the Administration. Saturn and Uranus again are in the sixth house, trine Neptune, stimulating production of supplies. Mars is again sextile Jupiter in the house of other nations, promising abundant supplies for those opposing the Nazis, and aggressive action against those who would hinder their delivery.

Mars rising in the New Moon chart for the region of the Near East may well bring a new theatre of war there, or the aggressive development of one already formed before December. And as Mars is in the first house for Germany and Italy also, heavy military action by these countries is indicated, with developing chaos within, as shown by Neptune in their seventh, square Sun and Mercury in the house of government. Sabotage may increase greatly, with rumors of insurrection on the part of the inhabitants of the invaded countries. In fact, this square of Sun and Mercury to Neptune indicates growing confusion, growing discontent, and the growing importance of air activities, throughout much of the world.

The United States

In latter November, Jupiter, ruler of finances and shipping, in its cycle makes the semi-sextile aspect with Uranus, giving impetus to the effort to insure that the opposers of totalitarianism get delivery of the increasing supplies produced within the U. S. On the 7th of September, Mars in its cycle moved to within 56 minutes of the perfect square of the Sun in the house of the President (tenth), then turned retrograde before completing the aspect. A few days later the President announced that he had given orders to the American Navy to protect all ships in defense seas. Mars again turned direct in November and this same aspect is completed December 31st. This indicates new troubles for the U. S. with totalitarian powers close to this date.

During the first half of the month, labor difficulties are indicated, and an increase of efforts at sabotage. An expose of considerable importance may occur around December 2nd. And as Mars is trine Pluto in the house of money (second), the government may urge even greater expenditures, and do all in its power to hasten and increase defense production. Business which is not curtailed by the defense effort should be prosperous throughout the month. In general, people may have more money to spend. The erection of many new factories, especially those for making airplanes, is shown by Neptune well aspected in the fourth house of the November New Moon chart.

After the New Moon of December 18th, the picture changes somewhat. Taxes

again loom large, as indicated by Pluto in the eighth house in opposition to Venus. And aviation assumes an even larger importance in the national eye. But many people, as revealed by the New Moon in the first house in opposition to Jupiter in the house of war (seventh) and square Neptune in the house of the Administration (tenth), may be greatly disturbed by the turn of events abroad and the action of the President toward them. Comment may be expressed in various quarters relative to the tendency of the spread of communistic doctrines, and controversy may arise as to the extent of our participation in affairs abroad.

The position and aspects of Neptune in the tenth, however, indicate that the President has a quite comprehensive plan, not only for the defeat of Hitlerism, but also for securing economic freedom and social justice for people throughout the world.

Although business in general may be expected to be good, and production may be expected to increase after the middle of the month, December is indicated as a most unsettled month, marked by controversy and by the increasing gravity of foreign affairs, and by some unexpected condition arising near the middle of the month.

Pacific Coast

After the New Moon of December 18th, in which Pluto is in the house of business on the Pacific Coast, restrictions on materials for civilian use may hamper business in this region. The indications shown by Mars in the house of labor (sixth) trine the New Moon in the house of money (second), are that there will be work for everyone, and that the pay will be good. But the New Moon square Neptune reveals business difficulties and restrictions. As the movie industry is ruled by Neptune, it may be in for difficulties and much expense. This chart does not indicate the following month to be a good time to start new enterprises on the Pacific Coast. The

unions may dominate the situation and be quite arbitrary in their demands. Both the unions and the ladies may come in for considerable publicity about December 21st, when the Moon in the New Moon cycle makes the opposition of Pluto and the conjunction with Venus.

Canada

Enemy action affecting Canada may be expected during the early part of the month, presumably relative to the shipment of men and materials across the sea. No lessening of the difficulties encountered, especially in the transport of aircraft to the front, is shown. And quite new problems may arise that for a time will seem baffling. However, these too may be solved. Business in general may be expected to be good, and production on the increase. Mars in the fifth house of the December 18th New Moon indicates that children may suffer from both accident and epidemic. Those who have their care, therefore, should be especially watchful during the following month.

Both our Canadian friends and the people of the U. S. should refrain from becoming emotional at the turn of events.* The influence of Neptune is strong, and the importance of events indicated by Neptune is usually exaggerated.

Europe

Neptune, heaviest affliction planet of the December 18th New Moon chart, falls in the house of the enemy (seventh) at Berlin, indicating vast spread of unrest, discontent and sabotage. And in Hitler's

chart, progressed Moon is opposition Pluto in the house of death (eighth), showing that the loss of life to his army and among his people, including those high in rank, will be enormous and disheartening. But Russia, with Saturn and Uranus in the house of the people (first) in the New Moon chart for Moscow, also may be faced with tremendous hardships.

Whatever Hitler gains during December may be at tremendous cost, and he may be so slowed down in the move toward his major objectives that he will open up some new campaign. The indications are strong for some change of policy, or new action, just before the December New Moon. As at Berlin Mars is in the house of the people (first), it is not reasonable to conclude that fighting will be less intense. merely that a new field will open up.

Italy

At Rome, even more than at Berlin, Neptune shows up as an affliction. And as Neptune rules aviation, both Germany and Italy may suffer from air raids of ever increasing intensity. And while both Neptune and Pluto are in the house of the enemy at London, indicating air raids in reprisal, Venus in the house of the people (first) and Jupiter in the house of buildings (fourth) give more protection, and indicate less loss. From this the conclusion may be drawn that the initiative in air attack is to be wrested from the Nazis, and that in great measure they are to be placed on the defensive, and suffer severely from air attacks.

In both the Berlin and the Rome New Moon chart, Neptune is square the New Moon and Mercury in the house of government (tenth), indicating dissatisfaction with those who have been in command, and some radical change in the leadership.

Near East

At Ankara, Mars rising brings the war near. Pressure to send shipping through the Dardanelles may be brought on Turkey, and lead to perplexities. And while this country may yet escape actual warfare, military action is indicated for countries not far distant. Africa, at least, and quite possibly the Near East, are indicated as regions where new fighting may occur, especially on the waters adjacent to these regions, as the New Moon there falls in the house of shipping (ninth). The people of Turkey will not be in a yielding mood, but will firmly resist the pressure brought upon them.

Far East

Mars in the house of government in the New Moon chart for Chungking also indicates that China is in no mood to talk peace except on her own terms. Japan, on the other hand, is beginning to be badly in need of supplies, as indicated by Saturn in the tenth house of the New Moon chart at Tokyo. And as Uranus is also there, some sudden change of policy is quite likely in the month following December 18th. Japan finds herself in a very difficult situation. Mars in the ninth house indicates trouble over ships. Venus in the seventh may mean friendly overtures from some other country. But Pluto rising brings pressure from some of her people to continue her policy of aggressive expansion.

She will have to make up her mind soon as to the extent she is willing to renounce this policy in the interest of peace in the Pacific. December brings a closer co-operation between Britain and the U. S. in the matter of maintaining freedom of the seas. This will not be pleasing to Japan. And it is to be hoped Venus in the seventh of the New Moon chart will prevail, in which case she will move toward peace. But if Pluto in the first, which opposes Venus, prevails, and she defies the Democracies, action soon may be taken against her.

Argentina

The New Moon chart for Buenos Aires shows Neptune in the house of courts and shipping (ninth house) square the New Moon and Mercury in the house of prisons and subversive activities (twelfth). Therefore, secret plottings and the legal investigation and prosecution of such plots, together with difficulties arising over shipping, may be expected. Pluto, the planet of the Nazis, is powerful through being in the house of the enemy (seventh), showing such foreign influences to be active, working especially through economic channels, as indicated by Pluto being opposition Venus in the house of money (second).

The ruler of the first house, Saturn, is in the house of speculation and entertainment, inclining people to take greater interest than usual in these two matters. And as Mars is in the house of factories (fourth), the effort to secure adequate defense armament may be speeded up. Destructive fires also may take place.

As Venus is the ruler of the house of business (tenth), and is in aspect to Pluto in the house of war, a prominent interest throughout the month may be the effect of the war on business. And as Venus makes the sextile of Mars and the trine of Jupiter, business in general should be good, but with undue emphasis on speculation. Expose and heightened speculative activities should occur near December 22nd and December 29th, when the Moon in the New Moon chart makes powerful aspects to Uranus in the fifth house.

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., required by the Act of Congress of March 3, 1933, of American Astrology Magazine, published monthly at New York, N. Y., for October 1st, 1941.

State of New York, County of New York, ss.:

Before me, a Notary Public, in and for the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared Paul G. Clancy, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Editor of the American Astrology Magazine, and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management, etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the Act of August 24, 1912; to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, and business manager are: Publisher, Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York City; Editor, Paul G. Clancy, 1472 Broadway, New York City; Managing Editor, None; Business Manager, Maurice C. D'Alton, 1472 Broadway, New York City.

2. That the owner is Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York City; Paul G. Clancy, President, 1472 Broadway, New York City; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary, 1472 Broadway, New York City.

3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: None.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions, under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

PAUL G. CLANCY, Pres.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 22nd day of September, 1941.

VICTOR J. FONTANE,
Notary Public.

(My commission expires March 30, 1943.)

What *Saturn* Requires Of Sagittarius Now

Margaret Morrell

THE necessary duties which circumstances impose upon the natives of Sagittarius during the coming year fall into two distinct and widely different categories; *adjustment* during the first four months; *cooperation* during the remaining eight months of 1942 and until June 1944.

A transit through one house can never be disassociated from its influences in all the other houses of a chart. A complete philosophy of life can be based on this interrelation which supplies the thread tying past circumstances to present, and present to future. Because Saturn represents the requirements circumstances place upon the individual, the transits of this planet can furnish a "guide to intelligent living."

The period from January until May 1942 might be termed "preparatory." In a sense, every two-year period is a preparation for the following Saturn transit, and your intelligent handling of circumstances in the one period will determine the ease or difficulty you will meet in the next—in a similar fashion, your troubles at any given time can be traced to the previous period, and in a broader sense, to all the previous periods of your life. However, every seven years (when Saturn transits a cadent house) you encounter a more important "preparatory period" in which you must balance the books on the previous seven years in preparation for the following seven-year cycle.

The first four months of 1942 close out such a major preparatory transit, whose importance cannot be estimated by the apparent pettiness of current problems. With Saturn transiting the 6th house, you are required to learn the lessons of Work and Service. You must learn to adjust your "ego" to the point where it will work in unison with other people before Saturn rises above the horizon, initiating a seven-year period when you must impress the world with your ability rather than yourself. Because you have just completed a 5th house transit where the ego-expansion is greatest, circumstances must use Spartan means to force this adjustment: placing you in a subordinate position to teach the ideal of service, loading you with thankless, petty routine jobs where you have no chance to shine to teach you the joy of work for work's sake, piling a mass of details before you to impress you with the necessity for organization and preparation, creating dissension around you to force you to make adjustments in personal relationships. The willingness and humility with which you accepted the impositions of the last two years will measure your success in handling the radical changes of the period which begins in May, 1942.

Saturn's transit of the 7th solar house is not apt to hit you with the force that struck Scorpio natives, who have been experiencing this influence since 1940, yet it might repay you to read the requirements for Scorpio in the November issue. The main requirement is the same—cooperation. Your first reaction to Saturn's rise above the horizon is expressed by an attempt to continue to control the world around you in the manner to which you have grown accustomed during the past two seven-year periods. It won't work now, but if you mastered the harder requirements of Work and Service, that of Cooperation should be simple. If things go wrong, if people seem to take an attitude of unfriendliness toward you, change your tactics. You can control circumstances during the next seven years *only* by cooperating with them instead of pitting your strength and ego against the world.

Sagittarius

The next 12 months

A General Forecast and Guide For those born

November 23rd to December 21st

"Thus in the beginning the world was so made that certain signs come before certain events."—Marcus Tullius Cicero.

Margaret Morrell

THE year ahead for Sagittarians is one of extreme change—not the kind of moves which add spice by stirring up the surface of your existence without disturbing the roots—the changes indicated for 1942-43 stem from a shift in the foundations of your life where the aims which motivate all action are born.

Seven year periods — usually in connection with bad or good luck, as the case may be —have come to be a more or less accepted axiom, even in circles where astrology is treated with derision. This time cycle has a very sound astrological foundation in the motion of the three major planets whose transits form the framework within which the activity of daily life must function: Saturn moves from angle to angle in one seven-year period; Uranus remains in one sign for seven years; Neptune requires two seven-year periods to complete the transit of each sign. The importance of the developments of 1942 may be gathered from the fact that both Saturn and Uranus begin new seven-year periods in May, and Neptune is off on a new fourteen year cycle in October.

As you enter 1942 you may feel that *any* change is welcome if it can lighten the load of responsibility you've been carrying, get you out from under a mass of routine work—in business or household. This is a dangerous frame of mind with which to face the problems of the first four months of the new year, for the hardest lessons the 6th house has to offer are likely to come in this period, especially for those who have not yet learned to fit themselves and their demands into the reality surrounding them. You should be busy during these months getting your life in order, your desires put into concrete form, your plans organized so that you will be ready when the breaks come. Don't throw up your hand in despair if projects seem stalemated nor give way to irritation in personal contacts —that is, not unless you are absolutely sure that what you want in the years ahead does not in any way depend on present foundations. This is one of those times when it will be easy to break up the pattern of your life — when you *should* proceed with this line if you have been working to no set purpose, but when you should exert all your efforts toward steadying your craft if you have made a start

WHAT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD

Cultivate a general policy of cooperation and compromise.
Seek to attain financial security and personal happiness through business or marital partnership ventures.
Analyze your worldly capacities with a coldly critical eye.
Be ready to adapt yourself to, and make the best of, changing situations.
Clear up details and organize plans early in the year.
Set November 1st as the latest possible date for completion of plans for 1942.

—however small—toward a desired goal.

You will need a fixed ambition, seasoned with a balanced blend of enthusiasm and caution if you are to keep your head after Saturn and Uranus enter Gemini on May 8th and 14th. Even your enormous optimism may be taxed to capacity to find the good in some of the developments of this period. Saturn opposition the Sun can bring the life's work to full flowering, but the price usually entails some disillusionment. Nevertheless, Uranus with Saturn is assurance that life will not be dull, even though trying at times.

The field of personal relationships is bound to suffer to some extent—old associations are likely to go by the board, and temporary coldness to creep into those that remain. You should make sure that you do not offend through wilfulness and unnecessary bluntness, nor discard old friends, partners, ideas or opportunities impulsively for exciting new contacts or apparently brilliant ideas. Let the newfound caution of Saturn in Gemini add to your nature a much-to-be-desired element of steadiness. All new opportunities, geographical changes, new friends, marital proposals, should be weighed against your long-range aims—changes or separations which are forced on you should be examined in the same light—try to see whether developments of this kind may not work out to your ultimate benefit. Don't rail at circumstances; don't be too proud to compromise; make the best of change, whether or not it is of your choosing—this is part of 7th house cooperation—with circumstances as well as with people.

Opportunity

Reward for any effort you make along cooperative lines should not be slow in coming after Jupiter enters Cancer, your 8th solar house of Partnership Finances on June 10, 1942. Your willingness to work and to sublimate your ego-demands to stern necessity during Saturn's transit of Taurus (1940-42) should also bear tangible fruit during the year following this date.

Partnership ventures of all kinds are particularly favored; wives and other dependent Sagittarians should gain through the improvement in their breadwinners' finances; investment in partnership propositions should net considerable returns, or taking in a partner may be the means of saving a business venture which you would be unable to swing alone. Credit should be easy to obtain—too easy for your own good if you start off on an impulsive business jaunt. It is very possible that legacies, gifts, settlement of old debts, winnings, or some form of "unearned increment" may add to your financial ease. In any case, the fortunate turn finances should take may go far toward taking the sting out of any personal disappointment Saturn in the 7th house may bring.

Neptune and Pluto

On October 3rd, Neptune moves out of your 10th house of Profession, Authority and Prestige after a 14-year stay. During these years, you may have developed set ideas about the place you occupy in your world and your ability to fill a certain professional or social position. Many of these ideas may have little or no basis in reality. Neptune's transit through a house (in affliction to the sun) obscures actual values; in this case, "luck," personal favor or the apparent possession of greater ability or knowledge than is actually the case, may have lifted you to a position you could not have gained otherwise. On the other hand, your real worth may have passed unnoticed. (This condition can still operate for Sagittarians born between December 19th and 22nd). In either case, the exaggerated situation comes to an end this year, and any delusions of superiority or inferiority in relation to your position with the public must not influence decisions or action from now on, when Saturn's transit through the external houses requires a realistic evaluation of self and other people. During March, April, May and August, keep your feet planted on solid ground, and don't let personal relations, over-bright opportunities or lack of discretion lead you to endanger your reputation.

After Neptune moves into Libra, this same distorted evaluation will reflect upon

your social life and ambitions. Let cold reason measure your social success or "failure," and don't allow your serious intentions to escape into misty dreams.

Sagittarians born between November 22nd and December 1st will feel the effect of Pluto in the 9th house. Under affliction (Jan. 10th to 25th, Feb. 7th to 23rd, June 4th to 25th, Nov. 1st to 15th) you could be taken in by radical theories, drawn into illegal schemes, become associated with, or the victim of, an unconventional or even criminal element. The beneficial influence of Pluto in this house of understanding, lies in the breaking up of out-moded idea patterns and in the ability, arising from a new clarity of mental vision, to propagate a new idealism.

Plan of Action

Mars' passage through the houses above the horizon indicates that your activity will be centered in issues which concern your dealings with the world and your relations with people in general. In the main, this means that your attention will be required by material matters. You will have to take people and external situations into consideration, make your decisions and base your actions on what other people will say, think or do.

The ebb and flow of energy should be directed according to three major periods. The first, Jan. 1st to March 6th, is a period of preparation, when the details of your life should be cleared up and plans thought through which will carry you ahead continuously until fall. No matter what unforseen circumstances may change the picture later, you should cling to the ambitions formulated in this period. New moves, changes of all kinds should come during the second period, March 7th to August 1st. The early part of this period is deceptive and plenty of fly-by-night schemes—and people—will be floating around, but except for a slow interval in June, fast progress should be made, bringing you to the third period when you should rest on your laurels for the time being. From August 1st to Nov. 1st, your position should be strengthened and ambitions held in check, while further plans are laid for another push ahead after the first of the following year.

DECEMBER: This month should see many an opportunity which beckoned in late September returning in more substantial form, especially around Dec. 3rd to 10th. No matter how eager you are to be off in a hurry, take time out to examine things and people thoroughly and to lay plans carefully. The trend of the month is toward over-expansion and poor judgment, and action taken around Dec. 18th to 21st could reflect poorly on your reputation. Friends, children and loved ones are eager to please and be pleased, and you will be safest in concentrating on social and personal life.

WHAT NOT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Don't accept a position or go into a new business unless you are certain of your qualifications.
Don't let excessive pride break up associations or ruin professional chances.
Don't drop the tried and true for the glamorous new.
Don't let deceptive opportunities or people lead you to undermine a secure position.
Don't expand too fast just because credit is easily obtained.

JANUARY: Curb expenses during early Jan. and make no financial decisions or purchases around the 8th. The most difficult period of the year begins on Jan. 11th—you will have to develop patience and tolerance during the next two months, will have to learn to give in and to say nothing when you are bursting. The period may start in with an immediate disappointment connected with a delayed visit or message or an obligation required by a relative. All necessary transactions should be concluded before Jan. 31st, all papers signed, decisions made. Don't change your mind at the last minute around Jan. 29th, especially on matters connected with work or servants.

FEBRUARY: This is a month for a rest

cure, if that is possible. In any case, extra sleep and care on health problems should be provided for. Annoyance is liable to pile on top of annoyance until you will be ready for an explosion toward the end of the month. Take the strain off your nerves by complying with external things, keeping your thoughts centered at the same time on your plans for the year. No issues of any kind can be forced, although personal relations with relatives, neighbors and people at work may be near the breaking point, especially around the 22nd. Trouble with employees and employers is possible if you let yourself be persuaded into making a move. Caution and wisdom on your part around Feb. 22nd can be rewarded by an opportunity or new contact which has been developing since the 5th.

MARCH: You still have to avoid an explosion on March 1st—allow yourself until the 5th to think things over. New people, new situations may tend to take your attention away from your previous interests after Mar. 7th. This can cause disunity within the family or with business partners. Things are picking up and life is growing more exciting, but you need to keep your feet on the ground for the next month, even though your head is in a cloud. Decisions must be watched, particularly around Mar. 17th and 31st—your personal happiness and professional reputation are at stake on these dates—and will be during April—so, take care.

APRIL: You can afford to give in on a minor matter around Apr. 1st, even though it is something which has been rankling for some time. A big opportunity is in store for you around the 3rd—possibly in the form of a new and important personal contact which can mean the making or breaking of your plans. Your home should be your haven of safety after Apr. 6th, and concentration on domestic issues may save making other moves which could harm your reputation and position, April 15th to 25th. Don't make a false move here, don't change your plans, heed the advice of new people or alter your life in any way to include new ideas or people who had no place in your previous plans.

MAY: Conflict between the home and public may cause a minor disturbance during the first four days of May. However, the month on a whole is exceptionally favorable. Finances should improve, and if you have planned ahead, they should continue to improve all summer. Clear up all hanging debts here, balance the budget, dispose of old possessions, sell property, but get all deals through before the 31st. Don't waste increased income on foolishness around May 17th. Personal charm will work wonders in business or personal life, May 18th to 31st—take advantage of this period to ask for a raise, or present the monthly bills.

JUNE: The first 24 days of June are slow and should be given over to rest, a vacation or a quiet working out of plans. Delays of all kinds may worry you—your worries about your position with the public will be out of proportion, for you are secure and will remain so if you sit still and wait this period out. Health should improve and relations with people at work give an unusual satisfaction, June 2nd to 27th. A new romance or personal contact is likely around June 29th. Your attitude should be happier after June 14th, even though things will refuse to move as you want until the 24th.

JULY: Rapid advance can be made during this period. You should get about as much as possible—people will listen to you and give your wares serious attention. Travel is favored, both for business and pleasure. This is an excellent time to ask for personal favors of all kinds, to present personal creative work, to contact a wider public through advertising or publishing, to get married or to take a vacation, if you are not a wage earner. Harmony with partners should now be restored and except for a slight disagreement around July 21st, this is one of the best periods in years. Finances should continue to improve, perhaps taking another jump after July 23rd.

AUGUST: You should reach the high point of the year in this period in business or social position, but the important places carry with them the danger that any misstep on your part will be immediately noticed. You must not push ahead aggressively after Aug. 1st. Don't overstep the limits of your authority, expand your

business or bring issues with partners to a head. Use the utmost tact with everyone, Aug. 1st to 19th; you should reap a reward for your restraint after Aug. 19th, when superiors will favor you.

SEPTEMBER: From now until the end of the year, your main job should be one of consolidation—of making the position you have reached permanent. Your position should continue very strong throughout September if you follow this course. Social honors, professional favor, business success should all be yours now. A powerful influence is at work, Sept. 11th to 17th, which can make or break your position, but can strip you of nothing you have earned. Clear up all business details, pay off social obligations between Sept. 17th and 28th, then relax next month.

OCTOBER: Business is slow this month, but social prospects are excellent. Nothing can be forced, so you may as well let yourself go with the tide. Personal popularity will manage to keep you too busy to worry about more serious concerns. A vacation would be extremely enjoyable and might turn up some contacts you could use later. Things move forward again after Oct. 19th, and there is some indication that you should not let social life or friends eat up the excess profits, especially around Oct. 21st to 25th.

NOVEMBER: Mars enters your 12th house and you should withdraw somewhat from the social activity of the past month to renew your physical strength and reaffirm the aims with which you started out on a seven-year journey in May. The first leg of your trip is completed—now is the time to look back over the road you have covered, see where you may have detoured unnecessarily and so forth. You will begin a new leg of this journey after Christmas and must have your new plans in readiness before you take off. People you contact, strings you pull, during the first three weeks of November may come in handy later. Partnership quarrels may come up from Nov. 25th to Dec. 1st. Don't insist on having your own way—remember Saturn's requirement is cooperation — you should have come far enough in this year to test the efficacy of this policy and to afford to be generous with others.

Zachariel

(*Continued from page 22*)

Jupiter having long been considered as the higher octave of Saturn, when the disease was of a Saturnian nature, a definite improvement was ever expected when the progressed Moon aspected the radical Jupiter felicitously.

Among the products of earth considered ruled by Jupiter the following are perhaps the most notable: Asparagus, sage, leeks, nutmegs, cloves, rhubarb, strawberries, mints, sugar-cane, myrrh, currents, the dandelion and the daisy. Among trees, he rules the lime, linden, oak, birch, olive, mulberry, ash, almond, besides several trees growing berries of various sorts.

Jupiter's stones are the amethyst, hyacinth, topaz, moonstone, sapphire and carbuncle, his rulership over all of these having been well authenticated.

His primary metal is tin, also electrum.

His colors are blue, violet, purple, mixtures of red and indigo, and some say red, too, and when it is mixed with green. The deeper tone of the midnight sky is also very expressive of Jupiter's vibration.

Not everyone can have the benevolent Jove as Ruler of his Nativity, it is true, but everyone can and everyone should live up to his most promising aspirations, thus to rise above the common humdrum of mundane cares, the entanglements of mere earthly circumstance. Or, as my old philosopher-friend of Naishâpûr was wont to say, as true now as ever it was in his day and before:—

"And this I know: whether the one True Light
Kindle to Love, or Wrath consume me quite,
One Glimpse of It within the Tavern caught
Better than in the Temple lost outright.

"For let Philosopher and Doctor preach
Of what they will and what they will not —each,
Is but one Link in an Eternal Chain
That none can slip, nor break, nor overreach."

(*To be continued*)

Market and Business Trends

December, 1941

A. Sherwood Vickers (R. T. A.)

One in ten knows what to do; one in ten who knows, will do.

THE graphic presentation of the fluctuations of commodity, stock, and bond prices present a picture resembling hills and valleys. The graphic chart of planetary cycles makes a similar picture of rising and falling patterns which remind us of familiar scenes of hills and valleys.

In the charting of both planetary and economic cycles, we find many different patterns. For the sake of a concrete understanding and picturization, a list of the most familiar ones will be described and illustrated. There are a great variety depending upon the nature of the subject, and the condition of the terrain, so to speak. Stock and Commodity prices present pictures which look like the very sharp and mountainous regions of the Rockies or Alleghenies. Bonds, business activity, and real estate cycles show gradual elevations and declining slopes like the foothills. Any of these may be modified, however, by the modifying planetary cycles. There are long rising slopes and gradual declines caused by the slow moving planets like Neptune, Uranus, and Saturn. There are the sharp quick moves which cause small peaks and valleys like the movements and aspects of slower moving planets such as Mars, Venus, and Mercury.

Sometimes we have great peaks which show the "water sheds" of economic eras. Examples of these were illustrated in the October 1941 Article by the Neptune Commodity Cycle. The three great inflationary peaks which were illustrated are equally as important from an economic standpoint as the three great mountain ranges of the United States, the Allegheny, the Rocky, and the Sierra Madre, which are important in the Geography of our country. These great peaks of commodity price inflation resemble Pikes Peak and Mount Whitney.

The mighty rise of the 1927 to 1929 stock market prices under the stimulation of the trine of Uranus and Saturn was followed by a precipitous decline when Saturn opposed Jupiter and afflicted Jupiter by parallel during the Fall of 1929-30. A series of bearish planetary cycles followed during the next two years, such as the square between Saturn and Uranus, which finally resulted in prices reaching an abnormal low like the bottom of the Canyon of Colorado.

This Saturn afflicting Jupiter cycle was repeated on a smaller scale in 1940. During the early months last year prices of stocks made a plateau-like pattern. The chart in the July 1941 article illustrates how the plateau suddenly came to an end with a precipitous decline, as if the market had tumbled over a ledge and plunged down and down like Niagara Falls.

A similar quick and sudden decline was illustrated in the August 1941 article. During 1933, from April to July, Uranus and Neptune were in parallel aspect. Running "parallel" to the charted pattern of this aspect, the stock market rose like a steep mountain. In July, the ridge was crossed and there followed a sudden decline when the Sun made a square to Uranus at a critical time. During August 1941, when the Sun squared Uranus and Saturn, the decline was spread over a longer period of time, because the market had just previously been down in a valley. It had not risen enough to be in a position to fall, besides, Uranus was trine Neptune, which tended to offset the bearish influence of the cycle.

One of the best examples of the graphic depiction of planetary and economic cycles is illustrated in the July 1940 article. This showed the business activity index up to March 1941, but since that time the busi-

ness activity index has followed the cycle caused by the trine between Uranus and Neptune like a street car follows its track. I wish any new readers would become acquainted with this cycle because it is a forecast which runs through to 1944. It promises to be the dominant influence upon business trends during the next three years. It is my forecast that business activity will reach higher peaks than during any previous period in the History of the United States. It is estimated that for every new dollar spent there is an average circulation of about nine more times. All the enormous amount of money which the Government is spending will be spent nine more times. If the Government spends 100 billion and the money is re-circulated nine more times, that will be a total expenditure of one-thousand billion or one-trillion dollars. That is as much as the present estimated value of the United States.

The November Article illustrated a cycle which is really as large as a mountain. That is the conjunction and parallel aspects of Uranus and Saturn. The charts are taken from early 1897 until 1899. It is probably the best of all the "hill and valley" illustrations. These two planets in conjunction and simultaneously trine Neptune a large portion of the time during 1942-43-44 create a historical cycle. It is further expanded, developed, and made "mountainous" by the transiting of Saturn and Uranus into the sign of Gemini (the sign of the United States), and of Neptune in the sign of Libra. From a financial standpoint, this composite cycle can be fully expressed only by the circulation of one-trillion dollars.

Because of the dominant influence of the large planets in creating such long cycles, it leaves little to be said for the small fluctuations which might be interesting to the in-and-out traders. The minor moves of all kinds of markets are going to be absorbed, so to speak, by the larger ones.

It also follows that the larger economic units, and especially the political units, will tend to swallow up the smaller ones. Federal finance is favored.

The exception to the dominant influence of the large planets is found when the fast moving small planets aspect the large ones. An illustration of this occurred on the 17th of September, 1941, when the Sun was parallel to Neptune. From a research standpoint, it was interesting to note that the cycle brought a response on the exact hour of culmination. During the previous hour, the market volume was 70,000 shares with practically no price change. On the next hour when the cycle "struck," there were 470,000 shares traded. This was nearly seven times as many with prices moving up sharply and overcoming conditions which had for so long registered themselves in the market as major difficulties.

Another important point for the investor to bear in mind is that the particular security and commodity does best which corresponds to the dominant cycles operating. For instance, the large slow moving planets tend to stimulate large slow moving securities. That is the reason Preferred stocks have done so much better on an average than Common stocks.

Convertible Preferred Stocks

In the February article I gave a list of Convertible Preferred Stocks, and one of them was Gillette Preferred. For the first six months of 1941 this stock could have been purchased for around $35. It still paid its dividend of $5 per share which gave an income of about 14%. It has been earning about $9 annually and is callable at $105. Many people thought that these facts were too good to be true. One person went so far as to ridicule the idea that they were true, without first finding out what he was talking about. I have never known ridicule to stop any of the planets, and neither did it stop them in this case, because this stock started to move last July and went right on up to above $47, which was a new high for the year of about ten points.

This is just an example of what happened to nearly all of those Convertible Preferred Securities which I gave in my article. Paramount Pictures Second Preferred went from a low of $10 up to $14, all the while paying a handsome dividend. 1941 has been a very good year for those who could respond to the large slow mov-

ing planetary cycles. These same cycles will have a dominant influence in 1942-43.

The December cycles favor INVESTMENT more than TRADING activity. Practically the whole month of December appears to be one of those months when it is advisable to look around and hunt a special VALUE situation. It is becoming more and more apparent that the markets as well as business opportunities generally are becoming more of a "specialty" situation.

There is a customary rise in the stock market after the 20th of December until the first week in January. This trend should occur this year, but be more substantial in January 1942 than usual. The Sun is in opposition to Jupiter on the 8th of December and square to Neptune on the 21st. Both of these are slightly bearish, but neither one comes during market hours. The Sun square Neptune falls on a Sunday.

May I express a word of instruction about all financial matters as they appear to me from a cyclical standpoint? Much more time and attention should be devoted to all financial affairs during the immediate future than has been necessary before in the history of our country. It is advisable to obtain all possible information about every kind of financial decision. It may be even more necessary to re-appraise your present position with a thought of taking immediate steps for improvement or security. This department is anxious to render as much service as possible to the readers of the American Astrology Magazine.

Market Perspective

December, 1941

L. H. Weston

The long swing movement of stock market prices, which is supposed to recur in cycles of about ten years, should begin a definitely upward turn in December, 1941. This is the beginning of a steady rise, and consequently the short movement advances covering only a few days, alternating with very short intervals of hesitation or decline, will probably carry prices up on a rather steep grade. On account of this strong upward movement, the following forecast of weekly swings should be the description of a rising market in which there are a few set-backs where depressions are mentioned:

First week, Dec. 1st to 6th, 1941, quite variable, but somewhat depressed on Friday and Saturday.

Second week, Dec. 8th to 13th, a strong rise, but again slows down on Friday and Saturday.

Third week, Dec. 15th to 20th, begins with a strong rise followed by a decline, yet on Saturday, the 20th, a stiff rally.

Fourth week, 22nd to 27th, a sudden rise, but the day before Christmas, some weakness; week ends with a rushing rally.

Last three market days in month, slow trading with most stocks showing declines.

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

Narcissistic Love

Narcissus, son of the river god Cephisus, rejecting the love of Echo, fell in love with his own reflection in the water, pined away, and was changed into a flower by the same name.—Grecian Myth.

"Narcissistic love" is the psychological term often used to refer to the type of love in which the object of adoration is really the self. When the affections of this type of lover are centered upon another, it is often upon one who will be inclined to flatter or build up the ego, often to over-estimate beyond all reason the real value and abilities of the "Narcissus" person.

The man or woman who possesses this type of Narcissistic love desires someone to reflect himself in glowing terms. But this type would never be satisfied or content to shine in the mate's glory, or to find happiness in a mate who were wiser, more prominent or famous, more handsome or materially established than he, except in those instances where these attributes in the other would feed his pride, as when it would be a compliment to him to be seen in the company of his beloved, of her appearance, clothes, worldly position, and so forth. He would desire to display or "show off" his mate as a sort of possession, something to appease his own vanity. In fact, this type of person seeks ever the gratification of his own ego, usually to compensate for a feeling of inadequacy in his own self and abilities, and unless his intended mate shows pronounced instinctive evidences of self-abasement, a natural willingness to flatter, condone, take a back seat and overlook or make allowances for the other's failings, shortcomings and weaknesses—and possible infidelities—we would consider this type a poor matrimonial risk. We might add that infidelity in this type is more than a possibility, for these are the Don Juans who all too often require constant change, variety and romantic diversion as a "shot in the arm" or incentive to live, and as soon as one person is sufficiently familiar with their real character to see through their outer veneer and recognize their faults and weaknesses, their hurt vanity requires the stimulus of a new romantic interest. This philandering type requires that his mate play Penelope to his Ulysses; he wants to eat his cake and have it too, and to him what's sauce for the goose definitely *isn't* sauce for the gander.

On the other hand, there is a second type of so-called self-love, found most generally in fire sign people, which is really one of the highest forms of love, and we should not criticize or disparage it. In this type, we find the pride and esteem of self which demands—and often receives—the best that life has to give. This type of person endeavors to live up to the highest and best in himself, by adhering to what he considers worthy actions, ideals and standards. He feels that, inasmuch as he has to live with himself until he dies, he should endeavor to hold as high an opinion of himself as possible and therefore does not do anything intentionally to hurt his self-respect. He also refuses to accept an inferior product in a mate. He identifies himself with the perfection of the Creator, or the highest form of Life, and, like Caesar's wife, his mate should be above reproach. He seeks not a reflection of his own image, but rather

his own counterpart or ideal, as in the version of Pausanias, "Narcissus, to console himself for the death of a favorite twin sister, his exact counterpart, sat gazing into the spring to recall her features by his own." In other words, in love this type "recognizes himself in another and delights in the recognition."

The lover who entertains a high opinion and healthy respect for himself certainly would never knowingly allow himself to become the deceived party in an emotional triangle. Or, should he realize that he had been inadvertently drawn into some such unfavorable situation, he would proceed to withdraw from the picture with all the maintenance of pride and dignity he could summon, even to the extent of looking down magnanimously upon the would-be betrayers of his love and trust and of making what he would feel to be the noble, generous gesture of self-renunciation. He is not apt to remain long a party to a situation that would place him in the position of being considered an object of ridicule, a "fool," or worse—someone to incite pity—therefore we usually find him making a gracious retreat from the paths of those who have been the cause of his secret heartache and who would make of him a ridiculous figure should he let them, until such time as, having regained the tolerance and sense of humor of the casual observer or impersonal friend, he would find it in his heart to reappear. However, his attitude and confidence toward the offender would never again be the same. In many instances, we find the pride of this type becoming an armor of laughter and apparent gaiety that none may see the pain that has been inflicted by the insincerity or disloyalty of the object of his love. The love of this type, once lost, is seldom regained, but never admitting defeat, it continues to seek until it finds the ideal loved image or "other self," and is content with no substitute. No sacrifice is too painful, no giving of self too great when the true object of adoration is found. In return, it expects to receive of its mate appreciation and proper respect, even as Life demands that we appreciate and value properly what we are given, else it be taken away from us. The highest love of this type is most evident in mother-love, in which the woman regards her child as part of her, as flesh of her flesh, soul of her soul. In the motion picture, "Citizen Kane," we also find a striking example of a certain rare type of Narcissistic love, although one which borders somewhat upon the first or negative type.

As self-valuation and self-respect lead to self-control, the higher type of so-called Narcissistic love may lead eventually to "the greatest of all victories, self-mastery." Or, in the words of Goethe,

"From every power that all the world enchains
Man frees himself when self-control he gains."

Future Self-Sufficiency

Dear Miss Starr:

After having been a housewife and something of a club woman for sixteen years, my little world was suddenly turned topsy turvy, with my husband leaving town under scandalous circumstances, leaving me and my son penniless, and I was suddenly confronted with the necessity of earning a living—without training, no money, decidely confused, but with a wealth of staunch and helpful friends. In late April, I started working at a very small salary with some chance for advancement. During the past three months I have not seen my husband, whose birthdate is October 30, 1900. *Divorce is inevitable, despite the fact that I loathe divorce and much prefer being married.*

In the General Forecast for Aquarius, it states, "A new romance should come along" sometime this year. If so, could this new romance possibly have some such birthdate as July 22, 1893? *I've known this man slightly for* 20 *years; he is not married and there is no one else on the horizon who interests me in the least. Our acquaintance is still the most casual. My birthday is January* 30, 1902, *at* 10:45 *a. m.,* 40 *N.,* 95 *W.*

Aquarius.

ANSWER: The possibility of a "new romance" within the year following May 1941, as explained by the writer of the General Forecast, relates to Jupiter's transit of the fifth house for all Aquarians. This influence usually makes the personality bring forth new blossoms which may take the form of a budding romance or some other type of creative self-expression.

Your individual chart shows that you have already recently passed through a Venusian period that could have attracted romance, if only subconsciously or in thought or fancy. You recently came under a progressed lunation in Pisces in your twelfth house, conjunct Mars, in square to your eighth house Uranus in Sagittarius and sextile your tenth house Saturn. This was an indication of the sudden drastic changes which you experienced during the past year relative to your marriage and all connections that bound you to the past. The good Saturn aspect brought the job which, although beginning at a small salary, should really bring steady, if slow, advancement.

Your progressed Moon now in Aries will contact your Ascendant in a little over a year. This shows that you may come to depend more and more on your own abilities. Should you re-marry, it will not be in the sense of depending upon, or merging your personality so completely as formerly with that of your partner. From this time on, you should become more and more an individual in your own right, and much more self-sufficient than you have been during the sixteen year cycle of your married life. Your progressed Moon's harmonious aspect to your progressed Venus in Aquarius, in your eleventh house, near your natal Mars, favors friendly and helpful social or romantic contacts with the opposite sex, and re-marriage is not outside the realm of future possibilities. However, any new union would be apt to be more for companionship and enjoyment of another's society rather than for giving your life to become another's complement, as in your former marriage.

The indications in the July man's chart were favorable for love and romance during the past year (following the time your letter reached us), when his progressed Moon passed over his Venus and Mercury conjunction in Leo, in harmonious aspect to his progressed Venus in Libra. His chart furnishes an excellent balance for yours. However, inasmuch as a horoscope does not show specific forms, it is not possible to state through what medium romantic influences will manifest.

Don't Emulate Lot's Wife

Dear Miss Starr:

My birthdate is July 23, 1913, 6:30 p. m., 30 N., 82 W. I have been married since March 6, 1933. My husband's birthdate is March 4, 1900. I went with a boy before I was married for several years. His birthdate is August 3, 1911. We broke up, and I married someone else. I love my husband; he is good to me. But it seems there's an attraction for the first one that I can't shake off. This boy has married since I did, and has a divorce now. I have seen him five different times since 1938, and the attraction is as strong as it ever was. It's a different feeling from the one I have for my husband. Is it in the stars for the first one and me to ever have a life together, or is he only fooling? Should I put him out of my mind entirely, and try to make myself happier with my husband? He is a very good man. I want to do what is best.

Mrs. Leo.

ANSWER: One of your questions, "Is it in the stars for the first one and me to have a life together?" implies a superstitious belief in fate or predestination, which Astrology negates. The surest way to court unhappiness and misery is to entertain this belief, for you then make yourself irresponsible for everything that occurs in your life, placing the blame upon some shadowy Fate, which, if it actually existed, is really of your own creating. We have repeatedly stated in this department that man has control of his own actions and thus to a large extent is master of his fate. When the time comes to marry, many forms may be sent to fill the pattern of the mate. Out of these, the one is chosen which is most in keeping with the real desires—the others are dis-

carded. With your Mars on Saturn in Taurus in the chart of the August 3, 1911 man, taken with his Moon opposing his Saturn, we do not believe you would find the compatability you seek in marriage with him, and our opinion is that you will not make a mistake to concentrate your attention upon your home and husband. Your progressed Venus in Cancer on your seventh house cusp promises happiness in this direction if you cease looking backwards and make the most of what is yours today.

Marriage Time Ahead

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born June 15, 1917, *at* 4 *p. m., E. S. T.,* 40 *N.,* 80 *W. I have met a young man born June* 24, 1908, *hour unknown. He is an interne and I am a nurse. I was wondering if there is anything favorable for me.*

Puzzled Gemini.

ANSWER: Your Venus in Cancer falls on the young man's Sun and North Node. This is a powerful, mutually attractive, constructive, spiritually integrative influence. In marriage, it often leads to great mutual love. Your Moon is in Taurus, as is also the young man's Moon, a later degree of which sign holds your natal Jupiter. The young man's Venus-Mars-Mercury conjunction in Cancer are not far from your Saturn, which could add a serious tone to your relationship, possibly one of duty or material responsibility. Your South Node in Cancer near the gentleman's Neptune would show that you should endeavor to keep too much feeling and emotional sensitivity from entering into the relationship, especially should it lead to marriage or become more serious.

At some time during the past year—the exact time would be shown by the hour of birth or mother's birthdate, which you did not give—the young man's progressed Moon passed over his Venus-Mars-Mercury in Cancer, later to conjoin your Saturn. The former influence was favorable for "falling in love" or for romantic considerations for you both; the latter influence is a testing one which may not yet have passed.

In your 27th year, your progressed Moon comes to your seventh house cusp, in which sign it will conjoin your radical Moon, and later on your seventh house Jupiter in Taurus. If still single, you may marry at, or during the two and one half year cycle following that time. If already married, that period will bring you a satisfactory readjustment to or acceptance of the marriage state.

Romantic Marriage Possibilities

Dear Miss Starr:

My birthdate is February 4, 1910, 11:55 *p. m.,* 40 *N.,* 80 *W. After a recent disappointment, I feel that I never wish to marry unless I can very much better myself socially and financially, so if you see no marriage possibilities for me at all, I won't be discouraged. Mars in the seventh may destroy what I once wanted with all my heart and soul. I think my present apathetic emotional state is due to an Arian (complete birthdate withheld on request). He has begged me to reconciliate, but I am too disillusioned.*

Miss Aquarius.

ANSWER: The coming year and a half cycle, beginning with the present period, is your most favorable time to meet new members of the opposite sex with marriage in view. Your progressed Venus has retrograded to your natal Sun, and your progressed Moon is passing over this point now, in harmonious aspect to your radical Jupiter in Libra, Saturn in Aries and Moon in Sagittarius. The following year your progressed Moon will contact your natal Venus in Aquarius and progressed Mercury. All throughout this period you should be able to appear more attractive to the members of the opposite sex and should endeavor to bring your feminine nature more and more to the fore, by becoming more charming and considerate, by purchasing new, becoming clothes, articles of personal adornment, and so forth.

It is true that Mars is posited in your seventh house in Taurus, but its dispositor is Venus in Aquarius in your fourth house, and as stated, your progressed Moon will pass over your progressed Venus this com-

(*Continued on page* 63)

Students' Department

A Home Study Course in Astrology

Ellen McCaffery

XXIII

THE MEANING AND VALUE OF ASPECTS

Conditions and Circumstances Caused by Venus Aspects

Venus is the principle of attraction and coagulation. It welds people and things together, hence all attachments come under Venus and under good aspects these matters come into happy manifestation.

Being a feminine planet, it governs women in general, hence the native's like or dislike of women will be found in the aspect to Venus. Art goods and beauty of environment are given or denied by the place and aspects of this planet, e. g., a good aspect from Mercury or Jupiter will give mental appreciation of the beautiful. Bad ones may sometimes cause theft of art goods. A good aspect from Mars will create the desire for possession. A bad aspect from Mars will sometimes cause loss of beautiful things by accident or fire or wilful destruction.

If placed in a sign and house that are inharmonious, under bad aspects Venus can become so unlike her real self that it will be almost impossible to recognize her as a planet of harmony and beauty. She can become selfish, gluttonous, lazy and dirty.

Aspects of Venus

	Harmonious	Inharmonious
♀ to ♂	Strengthens the affectional nature. Highly romantic. Fond of children. Gives benefits through women and children. Mars gives courage in love and a desire to be of benefit to the loved ones.	Inclines to fault finding with loved ones, with quarrels, separations or tragedies. In a man's chart gives pride and arrogance, in a woman's quick temper. In both there is little peace or happiness.
♀ to ♃	Brings many love affairs. Much praise and many benefits. Too fond of flattery. May give swelled head; in highly developed characters, graciousness and facility of expression to the loftiest sentiments. Tends to success.	Excess of feeling through love, religion or politics. Many marked changes of opinion and feeling in regard to above affairs. Popularity may not be sought after but there will be many detractors or trouble through law and authority.
♀ to ♄	May give difficult and hard experiences through love, but the love always "wears well." Insofar as love is joy, the joy usually consists in being patient, dutiful, hard-working and helpful.	Maybe a tyrant to the loved one or suffer from the tyranny of loved ones. Few benefits through women or children. Often sorrow through love and separation. Inclines to jealousy, meanness and coldness.

	Harmonious	Inharmonious
♀ to ♅	Sudden benefit or popularity. Many loves at first sight. Eccentric in manner but usually has great charm. Is entertaining and highly dramatic. Loves designing for women's wear, jewelry, etc.	Sudden separations from loved ones. Not as a rule conducive to peace in marriage. Dislike of conventional life. Original views concerning love and art. Lack of interior peace. Financial difficulties.
♀ to ♆	Inclines to dreams and visions rather than practical work. Sympathetic, emotional. Among high types, tends to mysticism, love of the sea, poetry, and music. Fond of large animals. Tends to luck in gambling. Fond of pastel colors rather than vivid ones.	Just as sensitive and emotional as good aspects, but there is a stronger urge to do something definite. Sometimes deceit or confusion in love matters, or only anxiety. Inability to see straight as regards finance. Contacts all get-rich-schemes. Deceit from women.

Conditions and Circumstances Caused by Mars Aspects

Mars being the principle of dynamic activity and of what is new, will always cause new conditions to manifest and these will be of the nature of its own sign and house modified by the nature of the planet (house and sign) that is acted upon. Under good aspects to Venus, it can cause sudden love affairs, while under evil ones it causes strife and quarrels with loved ones. With good aspects to Mercury it can cause literary activity and work for the benefit of brethren. Under evil aspects it will cause caustic sarcastic speech, bitterness and enmity. In the second house, under good aspects, it can cause great financial activity, while under evil aspects it can cause sudden losses and at times losses through fires and accidents. Afflicting the Midheaven, it can cause calumny and disgrace. In good aspect to the Midheaven, it can give new activities in the profession. It governs military men, engineers, workers in metals, mathematicians, so that when in aspect with the planets it can bring benefits or evils through people in these professions. In water signs it disturbs the emotional nature beyond all limits, and in earth signs it causes destruction to property. In air signs it causes rash ideas and ventures. In fire signs it causes relentless driving energy.

Aspects of Mars

	Harmonious	Inharmonious
♂ to ♃	Leads the activities into new and worthwhile channels, either through open air exercise, travel, religion or money making. Often found in charts of those who feel they have "a mission" in life.	Highly excitable; desire for strong dramatic situations. Often found in charts of religious and political zealots, incapable of resting themselves or letting others rest. Often causes precipitate legal action.

	Harmonious	Inharmonious
♂ to ♄	Saturn by prudence, foresight and hard work, disciplines the activities so that a tremendous amount seems to be accomplished without much fuss. Persistent courage, steady nerves. Cannot be frightened out of path.	Saturn prevents Mars from expressing himself at all, or causes periods of inactivity of inhibition which may later break out into rash acts or bad temper. Sometimes acts of violence are committed by the person or suffered by the person.
♂ to ♅	A very powerful aspect either for good or evil, for the energy of Mars is tremendously stimulated in all kinds of original ways and gives the courage to carry out the original activities which may cause jealousy, slander or physical danger. The will power is strong and there is a willingness to take great risks.	This may not be an aspect of evil nature but usually tends to irritability or high tension, a desire to go one's own way regardless of what people think. It brings out the pride of Mars. It tends to sudden falls of position or to accidents. There is much sarcasm. It often causes great foolhardiness. Very much of an iconoclast.
♂ to ♆	Ability to carry into action what is visualized. Straightforward and practical but highly intuitional. Sometimes works in occupations connected with the sea. Practical ability in aeroplane work, also in the mechanics of radio and the movies.	Intensifies the imagination, hence an aspect found in many of the poets, e. g., Swinburne. As with the good aspects, it gives courage to surmount obstacles, e. g., Helen Keller. The obstacles, however, are very great, and so only a strong soul can win out against them.

Conditions and Circumstances Caused by Jupiter Aspects

Jupiter rules expansion, ideality of thought, religion and law, people in superior social status, or in authority, hence all these matters can be brought to the front under aspects of Jupiter. Honors, scholastic, religious, governmental or legal successes may come to the native. There may be affiliation with the church, membership, confirmation, ceremony, etc.

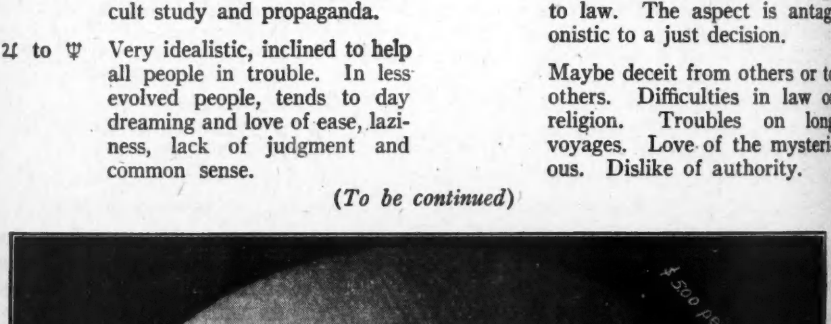
There is a protective influence about Jupiter so that help may come in various ways signified by the sign in which he is posited. He rules guardians of minors, philanthropic actions and gifts. Under good aspects the judgment is more reliable, thus when one is in doubt concerning a matter it is sometimes good to wait for a favorable aspect to Jupiter.

Contrary to popular opinion, Jupiter does not always confer wealth, but, under good aspects, he gives a feeling of contentment, peace and philosophy that makes the native feel he has more than all he needs. Under adverse aspects there is discontent, desire to get more, to branch out and to expand, hence we often find rich men have Jupiter afflicted, for they represent the people who were not content with what they had but rather those who continually sought more.

Aspects of Jupiter

	Harmonious	Inharmonious
♃ to ♄	Gives persistency to trying to realize ideas. Where both are strongly placed, it gives positions of great responsibility and authority. Otherwise Jupiter tries to shelve responsibility and Saturn tends to fear. Religious and philosophical.	Good fortune can only be obtained through a maximum of work and application to effort. Saturn inclines to inhibit the joviality of Jupiter and often inclines to a feeling that nothing is worth while. Sometimes gives a father who is unlucky.
♃ to ♅	Ability to form lasting friendships with people of unusual ability. Is highly inventive and resourceful. Inclines to occult study and propaganda.	Original views concerning religion and politics, which may bring conflict with the church or government. Should not go to law. The aspect is antagonistic to a just decision.
♃ to ♆	Very idealistic, inclined to help all people in trouble. In less evolved people, tends to day dreaming and love of ease, laziness, lack of judgment and common sense.	Maybe deceit from others or to others. Difficulties in law or religion. Troubles on long voyages. Love of the mysterious. Dislike of authority.

(*To be continued*)



Your Birthdate

A Short Forecast

For the next twelve months

For those born in December

Of Any Year

Rose Campbell Starr

DECEMBER 1—Avoid radical new business methods or revolutionary departures. Caution in signing agreements advised, also financial transactions with partners. Steady attention to business and persevering efforts net substantial dividends.

DECEMBER 2—Due deference to an elder or superior should grant you a promotion or material success. Partnership affairs may present important issues or problems, and may call for a high degree of emotional and mental control. Don't express your opinions without regard for the consequences. Be mentally calm, detached. A sensible romance may prove inspiring or helpful.

DECEMBER 3—Favors, both business and financial, may be granted. You may feel restless and long to travel or make changes. Romance may inspire you to new attainments. A favorable, possibly exciting year.

DECEMBER 4—Opportunity awaits you. Provided you haven't too many irons in the fire, you may make an unusual showing this year. Aggressive friends have your interests at heart; someone may promote you or inspire you to renewed ambition.

DECEMBER 5—"Oh, what a tangled web we weave when first we practice to deceive." Better keep your affairs open and aboveboard, and free from any possibility of misconstruction. Keep to the practical course. If love guides you, let it be that of someone worthy and idealistic.

DECEMBER 6—Domestic matters may conflict with your professional life or material aspirations. Youthful associates should prove inspiring or helpful, if only in adding zest or incentive to life. Don't quarrel with your job or superior. Avoid haste and impulse.

DECEMBER 7—Domestic matters come to the fore. Business and finances are highly favored, with conservative expansion and help through influential friendships. You may profit through dealings in land, real estate or home commodities.

DECEMBER 8—Love or social activities furnish renewed incentive and add pleasure to your life. A superior or influential friend has your interests at heart and may grant you a promotion or financial increase. An aggressive, interesting and highly eventful year, but curb extravagance and overly generous impulses.

DECEMBER 9—There is no price set on real love and happiness. The paramour of too much pleasure is always despair. Keep practical, avoiding any form of extremes. Considerable favor of fortune may be yours, but some unexpected card may turn up to spoil the taste of things unless you are careful in all emotional and professional contacts.

DECEMBER 10—Health or employment may occupy your attention this year. The proper consideration for both should be profitable, but don't overdo in any form, or bite off more than you can chew. Keep plans to yourself.

DECEMBER 11—Don't allow anyone to "puff up your wings." The one who is sure of himself doesn't need anyone's approbation. Practical inspiration comes

from afar, and a fond dream of achievement may be realized, but keep down to earth, practical.

DECEMBER 12—A favorable year to begin some new enterprise or work planned in the past, but adhere to safe and sane methods of procedure. If an important move is considered, be sure it's inspired by practical, not whimsical motives. Group interests or mingling with many people may bring gain provided you analyze and discriminate.

DECEMBER 13—Thoughts of marriage to those eligible may lead you to the altar. Otherwise, matters relating to partnership or co-operative enterprises may come to the fore. Friendly social contacts or distant matters are helpful or inspiring. Avoid any form of emotional excess, haste or impulse in dealing with other people.

DECEMBER 14—An excellent year to seek romance with marriage as your objective, or to enter into a new co-operative agreement. Journeys and mental pursuits are extremely well favored. Aggressive associates advance your interests provided you deal with them diplomatically.

DECEMBER 15—Don't be like "Peter, Peter," who kept his mate in a pumpkin shell, or require anyone to play Penelope to your Ulysses. If you do, you may be due for emotional disappointment, with your mate insisting that she "can do anything that you can do." Better adhere to business and practical issues and soft-pedal emotional urges.

DECEMBER 16—The advise of yesterday applies to you today, with the added need to be cautious in all financial dealings with partners. A practical dream may be realized through impersonal friendships.

DECEMBER 17—Wider horizons extend —but don't seek to fly farther or higher than your wings permit. An aggressive person for whom you may feel a romantic interest is inspiring and romantic friendships are helpful. Just cut your garment to suit the cloth and all will be well. Push your objectives.

DECEMBER 18—Remember you can't get as far in a little while as someone else has who has spent years in arriving at his goal. It takes time, energy, patience and persistence to secure any worthwhile objective. Resolve to begin now to work toward yours. But be sure to keep level-headed—seek no short-cuts to success. That which promises much for little is seldom worthwhile.

DECEMBER 19—If love is to guide you, let it serve a practical purpose in your life. But better put romance, with its elusive qualities, behind you. Adherence to practical, conventional methods win reward, even honor. Avoid quarrels, dissension in either home or business.

DECEMBER 20—You face a new light beckoning where the old was before, or else it is the same light that has been cleaned and brightened. The unexpected should occur favorably for you as a result of past sterling effort and ability. A serious, practical but good year.

DECEMBER 21—This looks like romance, but you may hardly recognize the form it takes, which may be contrary to all past ideals or precedents. Faith with your own higher self is required before you place it in others, or upon material forms. Friends have a way of letting you down so don't expect too much and you won't be disappointed. A confidence unplaced cannot be betrayed.

DECEMBER 22—The worthwhile things in life cannot be bought. There is no price attached to love. Avoid radical new business methods or revolutionary departures. Exercise control in emotional attachments. Build for security and permanence.

DECEMBER 23—Take more time to be alone, to become acquainted with that strange person, your own true self. But don't overestimate your abilities; keep practical and sanely sensible in your outlook and ideals. Expenses may rise—better let your needs be modest and conservative. Don't let others tempt you to any form of extremes or extravagance.

DECEMBER 24—Conservative business ideals or projects should promote your financial security. A burnt moth should dread the flame, so remember to take advantage of past mistakes and build solidly for the future. Put thumbs down on any wild-cat ideas to take chances or speculate, or to go to any form of extremes or excess. Romance or true love may lift your spirits.

DECEMBER 25—Don't take stock in news that comes from a distance, or which seems to magnify anything. Retain your proper perspective and let everything be tested by time and patience. Only fools rush in where angels fear to tread. Keep your own counsel and work steadily toward the realization of your ambitions.

DECEMBER 26—A year to seek the gratification and realization of your personal ambitious desires. Friends, intimate associates, relatives or neighbors may have your interests at heart and help you considerably to reach your goal of achievement. Romance may prove inspiring.

DECEMBER 27—The indications for yesterday's birthdate apply to you, but you will need to be more cautious so as not to carry anything to injurious extremes by pushing yourself too determinedly or objectively. The secret of success is often in knowing when to call a halt.

DECEMBER 28—An excellent year for business or professional expansion, also for practical procedures, but better call a halt to romantic urges. Friendship or social life could prove expensive or disappointing. Work toward security and a worthwhile material or objective goal.

DECEMBER 29—A serious, industrious business year, which, after long preparation and hard work, could bring you suddenly to your goal of achievement, although possibly not without some surprise or unexpected happening, possibly a favorable one. You may realize a practical ideal or a goal of material security.

DECEMBER 30—Your year should bring increased earning power and considerable material advantages in other respects. Business opportunities may be numerous and advantageous. You are not apt to be mislead or choose the wrong ones. Let your mind or reason direct you and you will not make mistakes in judgment.

DECEMBER 31—Opportunity is knocking at your door—in fact, on several doors at once. You may need to be a juggler in order to catch all the chances that may come your way. Even romance is beckoning happily. One of the best days of the month, so keep your eyes open and your senses alert to take full advantage of the year's benefits.

Twentieth Century Astrology

(*Continued from page* 26)

ences of relationship (learnt through companionship and hatred, through love and the tragedies of love) into the expanded sphere of the "I am." It is knowledge of the experienced "We" focalized into the suffering and joy of the life of relationship.

TENTH HOUSE—The keynote is: *to achieve.* The man who understands the vast life of human relationship ever reborn through multitudes of ego, can become a "chief." He can establish himself among his fellow-men as a "functional part" of the social Whole—as a cell of the Body of human Society. This discovery, by the expanded and socialized ego of his work and his place of destiny may obviously happen by the force of events at any time, early or late in life. But the conscious and definitely significant establishment of the self in that work of destiny is usually found to coincide with the passage of the progressed Moon through the 10th house. Then man establishes himself in social power, not in blind instinct, but with significance. He meets his "greater Self"—which is nothing else but the seed he unconsciously was "in the beginning" and with which now he becomes identified in the depth of his consciousness—granted of course he has not failed in building up a vital consciousness of human relationship through the preceding years.

ELEVENTH HOUSE—The keynote is: *to transfigure.* This phase of the cycle of personal unfoldment is much misunderstood. What is experienced here—if the preceding phases of the cycle have been successfully met—is the realization that "nothing fails like success." The fertile seed is no end in itself and no laurels are worth resting upon. When a man meets his greater destiny all the steps that led to it appear suddenly meaningless and as mere compromises. The vastness of the realization ahead, the unforeseen possibilities of use of the new power reached throw in darkness all else. Yet man can only move on supported by his past. On the Mount of Transfiguration Jesus is

seen attended by Moses and Elijah—the past achievements of his race. He cannot, he must not, repudiate the steps upon which his ego climbed unto his greater Self. Should he do this, he will become alone and friendless—lost in impossible ideals. In his ascension, the man who has achieved must take others. He must meet his social burdens. He must tone down his enthusiasms. He must *use* his vision and not be carried away with it. His attention must be thus focused upon the social means at hand, by using which he may make his vision a reality to others.

TWELFTH HOUSE—The keynote is: *to transcend.* This is the last phase of the cycle; but even more, with the man who has been truly successful with life, it is the gestation of the new cycle. Something new is to be nurtured, is to be fed with one's own self; and the social-personal power which has been gained in the past must now be focused upon the development of the future. Only, in the case of at least relative failures, does the passage of the progressed Moon through the 12th house mean imprisonment and *Karmic* retribution. What bondage there is is the bondage of the pregnant woman to her progeny-to-be. It is bondage to a future which actually should be the signature of one's true freedom; for freedom means merely the ability to live creatively at every moment and to move from end to new beginnings, from 12th to 1st house, through cycles ever shorter, ever closer to instantaneous and spontaneous action in which end and beginning, past and future have become indistinguishable.

Thus, the cycle of experience.

(*To be continued*)

Zodiacal Kinsmen

(*Continued from page* 34)

harmony and fitness only by coming into active association with others; unfortunately to him the association implied only conflict.

Yet, fundamentally, Nietzsche was an optimist, conscious of the Venus-joy in life. "I could only believe in a God who knew how to dance." "God is joy and God is freedom." Good is that which makes for progress in the development of mankind toward absolute beauty and perfection. He prophesied that eventually the world would be peopled with supermen, "in whom all values of civilized culture will find harmonious expression" (Coleridge's dream?). He was a Venus-type of idealist in that he pictured man as capable of achieving a Spartan type of beauty, mentally and physically. He believed that man should not encourage the weak and degenerate to live by protecting them, but wanted man to develop individual strength so that there would only be strong and good people left in the world to propagate. He believed that degeneracy could be wiped out by struggle and the survival of the best. This theory has been misinterpreted to imply that Nietzsche upheld the use of force by those who would seek to prove their superiority by dominating others. He did not preach a philosophy of oppression as is commonly supposed. He merely asked that man be set free to test and strengthen himself in competition with others, but in all fairness as to privileges and advantages. The fight to survive was to be a fair one. This we know as "the reality of social living."

The warlike phase of the Libra personality is expounded with considerable intensity in the plays of Eugene O'Neill, about whose work a critic makes the following pertinent remarks: "His characters are seldom good-humoured, but, on the contrary, almost always in conflict—friend against friend, man against wife, son against father, mother against daughter. It is a veritable battlefield which O'Neill exposes before our eyes, a battlefield in which not only the living but even the dead hurl themselves against one another with their repelling loves and their magnetically attracting hates."

Beauty and Art

There are others: Oscar Wilde, who coined the expression, "Art for Art's sake;" John Cowper Powys, who believed that "happiness is an art" and wrote about it; Arminius, the Dutch theologian, who

founded the Society of Remonstrants to oppose Calvinism. The flexible minds of Librans are capable of swinging into any position in order to attain the balance we associate with truth, and they often make many enemies in so doing. They believe in law, even while they believe in freedom. James Truslow Adams, also Libran, expresses it thus: "If we are to try to be moral we must have some code;" "No one can live a satisfactory life who has not established for himself some *scale of values.*" But he also finds moral law more important than civil law.

There are Libra types whose instinct for balance has left them in a state of indecision or deadlock, fearful of exercising judgment. There are Librans who are fanatically pacific and Librans who are ardently war-like. There are those whose excessive mental activity makes them nervous or physically lanquid, and those whose excessive physical activity has deprived them of serious mental application. There are Libra intermediaries and Libra interventionists; coalitionists and oppositionists. But to all, beauty, truth and harmony mean everything good in life.

Your Marriage Problem

(*Continued from page* 54)

ing year and your natal Venus the following year. Therefore, there is no better time than this forthcoming period for you to marry. You would not be apt to marry unless you felt you were bettering yourself considerably.

Romantic Social Contacts Favored

My Dear Miss Starr:

I am eager to find the "right man" as my companion. I was once married but have been a widow for twelve years. I have two boys who are now grown and working. One is in the army. I was born April 4, 1899.

Aries.

ANSWER: This current year has brought your progressed Moon to your progressed Mars in Leo, and your progressed Venus, ruler of your solar seventh house of marriage, is within three degrees of a conjunction with your natal Mercury and approaching a sextile with your progressed Neptune and a trine to your radical Saturn. There should be no better time than the present for you to seek the association of the opposite sex with love and marriage in view. Your progressed Sun in Taurus is in harmonious sextile aspect to your Mars in Cancer and in the vicinity of a trine to your natal Moon, the exact position of which would be given by your hour of birth or mother's birthdate, and would show your marriage time more specifically.

American Astrology Magazine's
NEW
BOOK DEPT.
Complete and Up-to-Date
Astrology and Kindred Subjects
Send for Free Descriptive Catalog
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Farmers' Guide

A Scientific Guide

for

Planting, Fishing, Etc.

Charles R. Hook

"When thou cuttest down thine harvest in thy field, and hath forgot a sheaf in the field, thou shalt not go again to fetch it; it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow: that the Lord may bless thee in all the work of thine hands."—Deut. 24, *Verse* 19.

With this issue we have finished the third year of the "Farmers' Guide." Your many letters have been appreciated and have helped in making our articles of more general interest.

Correspondence

Dear Mr. Hook:

I have been referred to you by American Astrology Magazine regarding an inquiry I made as to whether there is anything in pamphlet, book or booklet form dealing with the question of the so-called beneficial effects of planting during the new moon periods. I shall be obliged if you will supply me with any information on where I can secure same.

I have a one-page manuscript issued by the United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, entitled, "Do the phases of the moon affect plant growth?"

F. E. D.

In reference to the report, a note at the bottom of F. E. D.'s letter states "Not very favorable." Here is the report of the United States Department of Agriculture in condensed form:

"Moon Farming: Planting seeds in accordance with certain phases of the Moon has absolutely no support from any scientific point of view."

As early as November, 1935, many newspapers containing an illustration "This Curious World," by William Ferguson, published a similar deduction. Did this shock the Moon sign and phase planters? From the many letters I received, it certainly must have set some of them back. However, the United States Department of Agriculture was partly right. We are not PHASE planters, as most people believe we are, nor are we almanac planters.

Perhaps in this December issue, before we start another year of planting, we should again make clear what true lunar planting is.

What consistent plantings have you made, with records as to the sign and phase of the moon at planting time? Did you plant "Moon Sign Grown Seeds?" How many times had this seed been "Moon Sign Planted?" Did you use an ordinary almanac that gives the Moon in the constellations rather than the zodiacal signs? Should we take someone's word that planting by the Moon is all tommyrot, because they have found no scientific key to support lunar science?

If you wish to experiment, you must learn all you can about the causes and effects in Moon sign planting. To be a good chemist, you must know all about chemical compounds. As far back as one knows anything about civilization, the ancient agriculturists in the Euphrates and Nile valleys knew about rotation of crops

and did their planting by the Moon's position in the sign in the zodiac. For their success as agriculturists, they have been heralded down through the ages.

If we plant only by the PHASES of the Moon, we are not Lunar planting. If we plant by the Moon in the constellations, we are not Lunar planting. If we use the ordinary almanac, nine chances out of ten we are not Lunar planting.

You will find many who are ready to condemn something that they do not understand. They will experiment with things that they do not understand and if their information and perception is not great enough to carry the experiment to a conclusion, they will discontinue it and condemn the practice. The only way you can claim that you are a true lunar planter is by consistent planting in the proper PHASE and SIGN of the Moon from year to year and saving your seed from these plants from year to year. By this method you can prove that lunar planting is a science and not tommy-rot.

For over twenty-five years I have been making experiments in this way. Garden Balsam, which is supposed to grow about 2½ feet high, grew over 5 feet this summer. These plants are supposed to be planted about 2 feet apart, but these were only 1 foot apart; still they grew to this great height.

Mirabilis, common name, Marvel of Peru or Four-O'Clock, grows about 3 feet high. These grew to 6 feet tall and were spaced only 18 inches apart in my garden this summer.

Don't condemn lunar planting until you have given it a chance to show its worth.

Planting Dates

When planting, we must keep in mind that crops that produce their yield above the soil are to be planted on the "increase of the Moon"—New Moon and First Quarter. Crops or plants that produce their yield in the soil are to be planted on the "decrease of the Moon"—Full Moon and Last Quarter. Plants that grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, corn, lettuce, oats, peas, sweet-peas and marigolds, should be planted when the Moon is new or in first quarter.

Plants that produce their crops in the soil and grow from a bulb formation, similar to beet, carrot, potato, radish, tulip and gladiolus, should be planted when the Moon is full or in last quarter. Plant in last quarter only if necessary, as it is not considered the best time for planting.

The time given is "Eastern Standard Time."

Fishing Dates

Weather permitting, the best fishing dates are: Dec. 11th to the 23rd inclusive. This is considered the best period.

The good days are: Dec. 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 25th, 26th, 27th and 28th.

The average days are: Dec. 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 29th and 30th.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Taurus, all day Dec. 1st, and up to 5:00 p. m. Dec. 2nd: a fair time to plant.

Following the full Moon, when the Moon is in Cancer, all day Dec. 5th, 6th, and up to 4:42 p. m. Dec. 7th: a good time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Libra, at 8:46 a. m. Dec. 12th, all day Dec. 13th, and up to 11:52 a. m. Dec. 14th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Scorpio, at 11:52 a. m. Dec. 14th, all day Dec. 15th, and up to 12:11 p. m. Dec. 16th: a fair time to plant.

New Moon, when the Moon is in Capricorn, at 11:27 a. m. Dec. 18th, all day Dec. 19th, and up to 11:54 a. m. Dec. 20th: a fair time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Pisces, at 3:32 p. m. Dec. 22nd, all day Dec. 23rd, and up to 11:23 p. m. Dec. 24th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Taurus, at 10:43 a. m. Dec. 27th, all day

Dec. 28th, and up to 11:27 p. m. Dec. 29th: a fair time to plant.

From a newspaper clipping in "The Greensboro Daily News," issue of September 7, 1941, headed "Plant Potatoes On Dark of Moon":

Joplin, Mo. (AP)—J. E. Rowe and John Thompson decided to test the ancient theory that the moon has something to do with the planting of potatoes and the way they thrive. So Rowe planted some in the dark of the moon and Thompson tried his on the light side. The dark won, one bushel to three-fourths."

Garden and Farm Work: Plowing, spading, harrowing and getting seed beds ready to plant, burning dead weeds, grass and prunings from diseased trees and shrubs, grubbing and cutting undesired growths in fence corners and along the fences should be done on the following days: Dec. 3rd, 4th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 17th, 21st, 22nd, 25th, 26th and 30th.

Grass Seeding of Lawns: If it is lawn-making time in your locality, use the best days for planting. These dates are: Dec. 22nd after 3:32 p. m., all day Dec. 23rd, and up to 11:32 p. m. Dec. 24th. The fair days are Dec. 1st, 2nd; also after 11:27 a. m. Dec. 18th, all day Dec. 19th, and up to 11:54 a. m. Dec. 20th; also after 10:43 a. m. Dec. 27th, all day Dec. 28th and up to 11:27 p. m. Dec. 29th.

Laying Sod: Fair days for laying sod are: Dec. 1st, 2nd, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 28th and 29th. The best days are: Dec. 5th, 6th, 7th, 23rd and 24th.

Slipping and Transplanting Plants: For this task, the best period is after 3:32 p. m. Dec. 22nd, and all day Dec. 23rd and 24th. Good dates are Dec. 1st, 2nd, 19th, 28th and 29th.

Root Separation and Bulb Planting: The best dates are: Dec. 5th, 6th and 7th. The good days are: Dec. 12th, 13th, 14th and 15th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass: Fair for fast growth: Dec. 1st, 2nd, 19th, 28th and 29th. Good for slow growth: Dec. 5th, 6th, 7th, 14th, 15th and 16th. Fair for slow growth: Dec. 12th and 13th. Good for fast growth: Dec. 23rd and 24th.

Time to Set Eggs: For early spring friers, this would be a good time to start chicken eggs in the incubator. Set chicken eggs: Dec. 2nd, 3rd, 28th and 29th. Set goose eggs: Dec. 19th, 20th, 29th and 30th. Set duck and turkey eggs: Dec. 21st and 22nd.

Slaughter Animals for Food; Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat: For a more tender meat, better keeping qualities, flavor, color and firmness, use the following days: The best are: Dec. 5th, 6th and 7th. The good days are: Dec. 14th after 11:52 a. m., all day Dec. 15th and up to 12:11 p. m. Dec. 16th.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles: For firmness, taste, color and keeping qualities, use the dates of Dec. 14th after 11:52 a. m., all day Dec. 15th, and up to 12:11 p. m. Dec. 16th.

Seeding for Hay, Grain or Cereals: For bigger and better crops, try Dec. 1st, 2nd, also after 11:27 a. m. Dec. 18th, all day Dec. 19th, up to 11:54 a. m. Dec. 20th, after 10:43 a. m. Dec. 27th, and all day Dec. 28th and 29th. The best period is: Dec. 22nd after 3:32 p. m., and all day Dec. 23rd and 24th.

Harvesting Root Crops: Root crops should be harvested on Dec. 8th, 9th, also after 12:11 p. m. Dec. 16th and all day Dec. 17th.

Harvesting All Seed for Replanting: Start your harvesting on Dec. 12th at 8:46 a. m., continue all day Dec. 13th and up to 11:52 a. m. Dec. 14th. Seed harvested at this time will produce a higher germination test and will grow much better crops.

Harvesting for Hay, Fodder or Storage of Grain: The best time for this work is Dec. 12th after 8:46 a. m., all day Dec. 13th, and up to 11:52 a. m. Dec. 14th; a good period is Dec. 3rd and 4th; a fair time is all Day Dec. 8th and 9th, also after 12:11 p. m. Dec. 16th and all day Dec. 17th.

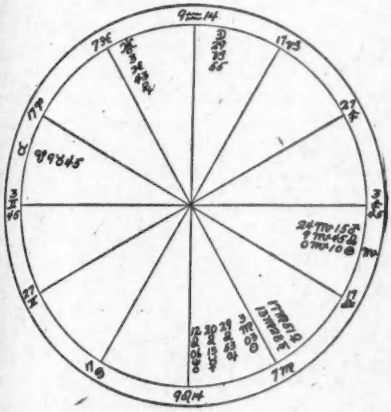
Laying Shingles: The best period of time for this task is Dec. 7th after 4:42 p. m. and all day Dec. 8th and 9th.

Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed: At times animals are harder to wean than at others. Try the following dates: After 12:11 p. m. Dec. 16th and up to Dec. 24th. The best period is Dec. 19th and 20th.

Vocational Department

Margaret Morrell

Every man is the architect of his own fortune.



August 26, 1920
10:30 A. M., T. L. T.
42 N., 78 W.

After finishing a college entrance course in high school, the Virgo native whose chart is reproduced above responded to the pull of Mars in Scorpio in the 6th house and entered nurses' training. She writes that after one year she found she did not like to "handle people," and now cannot decide what work she would like to do.

Uranus, ruler of the midheaven, stands alone in the eastern hemisphere, in opposition to both Sun and Saturn in Virgo and Jupiter in Leo. This configuration in itself would indicate that the native would find it difficult to tolerate the regimentation of nursing training and the impersonal service aspect of the work. In all the examples given in this department, an effort is made to explain as clearly as possible the astrological reasons for our opinions. However, students should realize that each single aspect, each planetary position in house and sign and its derivative opinion is fitted into the total pattern of the chart. For the beginner, synthesizing the apparently contradictory elements is the most difficult part of learning to "read" a chart. Part of this is due to the common method of approach—that of taking each factor singly, then trying to build these factors (which are unrelated in the mind by the very process of reasoning followed in this approach) into a completed whole. The result is about the same as one would expect if a contractor started to build a house with no plan to follow, and picked up first a brick, then a piece of wood, then cement, and so on. This apparent contradiction in a chart is to be expected—human beings are complex, and the more "civilized" they become, the more complex they are. The blueprint for your interpretation, or the picture of the chart as a whole, must be clear before you can examine the details, and every detail has a meaning in relation to the *given whole*. In the space allotted to this department, it is obviously impossible to give the approach from beginning to end. Therefore, if the example is to serve an educational purpose, the student should go beyond the reasons given to see for himself (or herself) how the interpretation of one thing dovetails with other indications in the chart.

The expression "handle people" in the Virgo native's letter refers to physical handling; actually, this girl would be happiest in a position where she would "handle people," meaning to control or oversee others (Virgo-Capricorn polarity, Mars in Scorpio in the 6th house and Saturn conjunct Venus in Virgo in the 5th).

The critical faculties are so highly emphasized that they can become either the strength or the weakness of the life. In other words, the tendency to be over-crit-

ical is present (Virgo Sun, Capricorn Moon, Mars in Scorpio), along with over-independence (Saturn in 5th, Uranus opposition Sun and Saturn) and bluntness of speech (Uranus opposition Saturn, Mars square Mercury). Over and over again we have tried to show that astrology would serve no purpose if it were no more than a tool used to pry into people's personalities, to point out "faults." Where the student is unable to offer a therapy, negative interpretation is best left unsaid, but each budding astrologer should learn early that every "personal liability" can be made into an asset if a place is found which calls for that particular type of action. For instance, this Virgo native would be an excellent department store "spotter" or detective, manager of an office, hotel or estate housekeeper, or social secretary. There are other fields she can enter; the important thing to consider is that she needs a job where her duties consist of seeing that other people perform their tasks efficiently—a minor executive position where she would be directly responsible for the excellence and quantity of the work turned out, but would not be required to make weighty decisions. She could also teach, preferably in the lower grades. Of course, she must curb her rebellion at the restrictions of the preparation period for any job—she would have been a good supervisor of nurses had she continued her training. A department store or other large organization should offer the best chances of advancement; personal contacts and the development of the genuine diplomatic talent can prove powerful aids to success once she overcomes the instinctive self-defensive independence of Saturn in the 5th house.

Marriage is not at all improbable within the coming two years—however, this does not lessen the necessity for finding an outlet for the critical ability—the native should continue after marriage (whenever this occurs) not only to maintain contact with group activity of some form—PTA or civic groups, political, charitable or social organizations—but to seek an executive or committee position within some such group.

Third House Selling

L. C. D. I have worked in steel mills as inspector, marker and welder, also have worked on a farm. Now I would like to learn salesmanship, also to increase my experience as a welder. I'm thinking of going to California. My birthdate is July 23, 1904, 1:00 *a. m.*, 82 *W.*, 41 *N.*

With five planets in fire signs, you would be most likely to do your best work where you are "on your own." Salesmanship is a good choice if you wish to make a change, for Gemini rises and Venus in the 3rd house trines the 7th house Moon in Sagittarius. The 3rd house emphasis, Cancer and lunar accents suggest that you sell necessities, or that you open an agency in your community for a well known product or service. Any contemplated changes should be made during the next two years; fortunately, Jupiter's transit of your 2nd house planets during 1942 should increase your income, making the capital for a new start available. You would probably be happy in California, but some sort of assurance of work should be sought before making such a move—with Saturn in the natal 10th, you must not cut the old ground from beneath your feet until you are sure of solid footing ahead.

Literary Collaboration

E. O'B. I have just graduated from college and am prepared to teach English and social studies. I received an A rating and am not having any difficulty in securing a job, yet I am not satisfied with the thought of teaching in the future. I have been trying to write for ten years and have had some encouragement from a well known writer. What literary or teaching talent is indicated for one born April 9, 1919, 12:45 *a. m.*, 31 *N.*, 88 *W.?*

Any shortcomings in your teaching ability would hold just as true in literary work. Venus, ruler of your 10th house of profession, is placed in the 5th house of self-expression, strong in Taurus, but making only one aspect—a square to Saturn. In the educational field, this would mean that you would be unlikely to teach by dramatization of your subject. On the other hand, Mercury, ruler of the 9th and

(*Continued on page* 79)

Message of the Stars

December, 1941

Deborah Lewis

Business Favored—Large Changes in Administration—New Set-up in Labor Union and More Authoritative Leadership—Greater Co-operation Between U. S. and Great Britain—Germany May Extend Hostilities and Attain a Victory—Russia Faces Change of Treaties, Direction and Association.

THE long transit of Mars in Aries (which began July 2, 1941) rushes to a conclusion in December and enters Taurus Jan. 11, 1942. This fast moving Mars indicates great activity in industry, the government, foreign affairs or personal matters. Bottle necks in production—stocks, supplies or employment—will be forced open one way or another; a crisis may arise in labor conditions that requires some final, drastic solution. A lot of rubbish in ideas, propaganda, loose thinking and old habits will be cleared out; straight-thinking, responsible people can do the things necessary to bring world problems into a definite focus, so that individuals will realize their personal as well as national responsibilities as a united force for permanent good. Other nations will strike hard to free themselves from intolerable conditions; battles on land or sea may increase.

The transiting Mars makes three major aspects in December and these are beneficial, being trines to Sun, Mercury and sextile to Jupiter. This should tie up a lot of loose ends; bring the power of organization, adjustment, cooperation into constructive action. Projects and aims that have been hanging fire for some time may be settled for successful forward moves. Defense—economic or war—can be reinforced, the national goal and purpose clarified.

From a multiplicity of other charts, however (including those of the U. S., the Great Mutation, the Feb. 15, 1941 Mutation, the beginning of the war, Sept. 1, 1939, the Ingress of Spring and Summer 1941, and many eclipse charts), this transit of Mars points to aggressive hostility on a broader front and possibly a new line-up of governments, allies or enmity. The major action appears to take place in countries on or near the Mediterranean (Syria may again be prominent), the near East from the Aegean to India, French Equatorial Africa, Japan, the Pacific, the Panama Canal, the West Indies and Brazil; any of which may be the setting for the extension of combat by armed forces. In addition diplomatic and propaganda pressure may be severe, but it will be in the direction of dissipating illusions rather than clouding issues. It is pretty certain that any tendency to be lulled into a sense of false security in the United States will be blasted this month. Mars in Aries does not mince words nor action, and as that planet now moves from a square of the Sun in the U. S. natal chart to an opposition of Saturn and on to a square of Mercury and progressed Jupiter, it looks as if a blow between the eyes might wake America up to the fact that aggressive defense was necessary. The Mars-Saturn aspect may really find this country with its back to the wall, but ready at last to get into harness for the fray—but just to get ready—it will take time to be fully prepared; from January to March, 1942, will be the time to find out how essential preparedness is in preventing blows. In the Great Mutation chart Mars moves through the natal 6th house, conjuncting Pluto and squaring the Moon and Venus; this also shows the impact of awakening to labor, the people, the army and navy, and a

sweeping change of ideas or action in regard to fighting forces, training and morale.

In this connection it might be interesting to note an aspect in the United States chart relative to army discipline or training, and the attitude of the people toward the army as a unit of combat. The aspect is a trine of Mars to the Moon; this is of course a sign of a vigorous and combative spirit with the ability to go into swift action under sufficient pressure, which Americans undoubtedly have. But more than that it shows that they "don't scare easy," and that they have no intention of drilling, training, learning, or prolonged discipline unless the fight is forced or right at hand; they just won't be bothered about getting ready to buckle down for anything that is remote to their own interests or remote in time or space. In every war this country has had (beginning with the Revolutionary) it has been difficult to get men to enlist. The issues in the present war have been further confused and morale undermined by the square of the progressed Sun to the natal, progressed and transiting Neptune which has affected high and low alike, and made straightforward, clear cut understanding practically impossible on any national question. On the other side of the picture is Japan, which has Mars square Moon; this is the signature of a nation spoiling for a fight, of bellicose action in the political arena or on the field of battle. It seeks independence by contentions or terror. As the aspect here is from Pisces to Gemini, the coming transit of Saturn and Uranus in that sign may see a great change in such tactics.

The Venusian element in human or world affairs begins to take on a different and more sustained influence this month, as Venus passes into Aquarius, where it will be transiting until April 6, 1942. In a world sense this will bring a greater degree of independence to all peoples and a more universal interplay in all relations through bonds of sympathy and understanding. It will increase the trend toward unionizing the democracies of the earth and even bring to totalitarian nations a sense of reaching out to others for sustainment and courage. Nevertheless, while Venus in Aquarius holds out glowing promises for close relationships, the essential desire for freedom involved does not always allow those promises to be fulfilled. Charm, magnetism, may lead to romantic adventures in public or private life, but underneath is a ruthless spirit that can cut off associations as well as encourage them. Aquarians love to spend money—especially are they big hearted and open handed with other people's money; but Venus (as the ruler of Taurus) is not always so generous unless there is some personal profit in it. Thus during the coming four months the reactions of this country may be torn over Lease-Lend supplies, to taxation and consequent curtailment of any business activity as it cuts into home life. Unfortunately in this long transit Venus will square Saturn, Mars and Uranus, indicating some loss or shock that may have tragic implications for those nations where these planets or degrees are prominent in a chart.

In December, Neptune is within less than half a degree of Libra, and although it will retrograde back to 27 degrees of Virgo in June, 1942, this month may bring the development of many conditions that will eventuate next fall. Any planet in the last degree of a sign is very weak; so the transit of Neptune in Virgo has about spent its power, and the gains or losses of any nature, but especially social, financial, in labor or production, of the past thirteen years are now in a state of flux as the influence is transferred from one sign to another. While it is possible that good judgment and full awareness of essential needs can consolidate gains, it is also possible that the losses may be retrieved to some extent, or at least a ray of future brightness may be manifest. This changing emphasis is further highlighted by the new Moon of Dec. 18th as it activates the eclipses of March and Sept. 1941 (as well as that of March 1942) and also the Summer Ingress, in all of which Neptune was prominently aspected. The December lunation forms in effect a last progressed square going to the final opposition of Neptune in Virgo next March; so this month a turn in events and condition can lead to a conclusion of long term complications, par-

ticularly those caused by a welter of non-understanding, confusion and doubt (to say nothing of intrigue and treachery) in or between nations or groups.

As this lunation is conjunct the progressed Sun in the U. S. chart, it points to large changes in the Administration and to its objectives and methods; also a new set-up in labor unions and the emergency of more authoritative leadership, possibly in the person of Philip Murray. It indicates greater coordination between the United States and Great Britain, with both countries engaged in naval battles. England will be using all its powers in dealing with enemy action touching its interests around the globe. Germany may extend hostilities and attain a victory, which, however, can be reversed in February-March as a more powerful opponent comes into action. Russia is facing a change of treaties, associates or direction which may be against the Stalin ambitions —eventually the changes now in process may eliminate Stalin as a dictator.

The transits for December are for the most part very beneficial for Christmas business, for earnings and travel. It might be a good idea to make purchases as early as possible to avoid disappointment over shortage of stocks. While luxuries are available, feminine ideas of adornment for the person or home are practically sure to get a rude shock around the 11th-16th. An act of Congress may halt any tendency to inflation by cutting down further on supplies. Industry should be in high gear all month; manufacturing may be at a peak for all out production of war supplies. Nevertheless labor conditions can be a problem and some very drastic action may be taken around the middle of the month to insure continued production. Shipping, marine, naval affairs, oil and tin may present very involved problems. In private affairs, the first part of the month is decidedly the best for fast, accurate and successful developments; after the middle of the month aggressive action in any department of the government or public life can increase cross purposes and make advance more difficult. Diplomatic pressure and propaganda may be the inciting cause.

At the full Moon of Dec. 3rd, the Moon is in the 1st house, conjunct Jupiter. Venus, the ruler, is in the 9th trine the rising Uranus. "The business of romance and the romance of business" is at high tide; the people generally will be carefree, gay, optimistic; selling, spending, travel, go on apace; home conditions and social life may take on new happiness and brilliance. Important marriages or career promotions may take place. Yet there may be a fog clouding actual foreign relations to this government, or to secret pressure bearing down on the armed resources of the nation; further curtailment of official news regarding sea or land moves may be ordered. The Moon is closely conjunct Uranus in the U. S. chart and also the fixed star Aldebaran, bringing into play the opposition of the fixed star, Antares. While these positions are favorable for business, public honors and gain of power, there is great liability of violent, destructive action, treachery in foreign relations and casualties in foreign lands or on the seas. Events which may not be clear at this time will, however, be decisive turning points in this country's future policy and moves.

The new Moon of Dec. 18th is again in the 1st house, square Neptune on the mid-heaven. Any weakness in government, public morale, differences between isolationists and interventionists, labor troubles, fifth column activities or army discipline; any doubts, confusions, inefficiency or over-confidence in any department of national life, can reach a crisis that reveals the true position of the United States in relation to the world struggle, and that revelation may show that this country is vulnerable from treacheries within as from combat without. The Administration appears to hold the whip hand over all foreign or domestic problems, in which finances, treaties, agreements or even expeditionary forces may be prominent. This may be extremely disturbing for the time being, as it causes a reversal of direction under perplexing, bewildering pressure. Yet this is really a clearing process and a move toward a greater solidarity in purpose and action. It will be useless to get too excited for or against any nation, group or action at this time, for the lines

will be shifted to very different angles before this war is over and all the conflict of ideas, words or feeling can be washed up by astonishing changes. This is a Fourth Dimensional war, and the only reality to be found is in determined, persistent labors to keep the nation a unit of strength to itself and its allies, whoever they may be. E Pluribus Unum should be held high as a vital key to protection and welfare.

Second Quarter
December 1 to 3

Mercury opposes Uranus on the 1st; the ensuing tumult and shouting may be caused by money or business loss, reversal of orders or rules, disobedience of regulations, rescinding promises, treaties, agreements; furious assaults of words, accidents or separations. Those who plug along on the job may gain. The Moon makes a series of excellent aspects on the 2nd but opposes Mercury, while that planet sextiles Neptune, indicating that all the hue and cry reaches a crescendo and diminishes quickly while authoritative persons or organizations (political, business, financial or labor) begin a new and possibly spectacular forward advance on surprising lines. Compromise and adjustments will facilitate progress. Industry, art, science, domestic welfare and social plans should be arranged for fast, intensive execution.

Full Moon
December 3 to 11

At this full Moon, Venus trines Uranus and parallels Pluto while the Sun parallels Jupiter; all indications of expansive moves, new alliances, efforts toward peace, high honors for distinguished service and public approval for drama or romance. Keen insight added to capable work can adjust or arrange old or new projects on a successful basis. The 4th is good for constructive labors. On the 5th Venus trines Neptune which can fortify work, health, romance and finances to some extent, but Neptune is weak and not to be trusted too much. Mercury trines Pluto on the 6th and the Sun parallels Venus, which now enters Aquarius. Extraordinary settlements may be made in domestic affairs; changes in agreements, orders, treaties, moves between this and other countries may affect national resources in unusually favorable ways; the immediate reaction of public opinion, however, may be hostile or acutely divided, but that should be quickly overcome as the Moon sextiles Saturn, Uranus and Neptune while the Sun trines Mars on the 7th. Thus masses of people may be greatly benefited as a wave of optimism, increased efficiency and larger opportunities go into effect. This also brings many former opponents into camp; government, labor and health should be benefited by very constructive solution of problems. All of which may be carried forward by signing agreements, new jobs and excellent work on the 8th, but as the Sun opposes Jupiter a lot of foolish notions, wild spending or stretching national or personal credit gets a full stop signal to desist. In spite of serious troubles on the 9th, the sextile of Mars to Jupiter brings a big forward move to long drawn out labors, ambitious programs or careers, especially drama, romance and money. Yet extreme care is necessary from the 9th through the 11th to avoid losses by gambles or over-inflated moves.

Last Quarter
December 11 to 18

The last quarter begins with Venus opposition Pluto, and Mercury opposing Jupiter parallel Pluto on the 12th. Persons of power may cut off domestic and feminine luxuries or necessities and a desperate foray for money, credit or supplies may ensue. Small business may take a cut; home economics may be jolted. Yet extra gain and accomplishment may be had from serious endeavors on the 12th, 13th and 14th, as Mercury moves to trine Mars (the 14th) and the Sun is quincunx Saturn on the 15th. A series of difficulties, losses or restrictions can be annoying or worse on the 16th and 17th as the Moon opposes Saturn, Uranus and Jupiter; relationships, work and money need care, but a courageous spirit, charm, flexibility and love will work wonders.

(*Continued on page* 78)

Day by Day

A General Daily Guide

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects

During

December, 1941

Deborah Lewis

MONDAY, 1st, 3:41 p. m.
to December 2nd, 4:16 p. m.

VENUS RULER—This Monday may see an abrupt end of bitter arguments, associations, incomes or jobs. Lack of support or supplies, losses large or small, disappointments over agreements or accidents may be part of a final crisis tearing nerves, minds or hearts. Commands or demands should be met with as full cooperation as possible. The p. m. brings a realization of the futility of anger or waste motion and a sensible mode of progress, although the fighting spirit is still strong. New and sober beginnings pave the way for very effective work and splendid results on the 2nd. All sorts of endeavors or labors, social, artistic, business, financial, may take a big upturn for success. Opportunity swings wide open for excellent changes.

TUESDAY, 2nd, 4:16 p. m.
to December 3rd, 4:55 p. m.

MERCURY RULER—The late afternoon of Tuesday may require some fast adjustments to avoid anger, criticism, opposition or loss. Money, parcels, trips, writings should be guarded. In the evening study of problems, analysis of ways and means, will help to lift somber realizations. Wednesday may be a day of splendid opportunity to advance old or new projects of heart, home, business or finances, as well as to reach a culmination of exciting success. Romance in personal or public affairs may run high and extraordinary achievements may come from far away or close at hand. Persistent endeavors in the past may be rewarded in surprising measure. Push hard ahead to materialize ambitions. Get all plans of ventures in good order.

WEDNESDAY, 3rd, 4:55 p. m.
to December 4th, 5:39 p. m.

MERCURY RULER—The p. m. of the 3rd may be gay, active, festive. Travel, visits, parties, expression of ideas, talents, and generous helpfulness to others may assure further gains. Agreements, beginnings, love affairs, home interests or business deals may lead to unusual success over a period of time. Thursday is a day for determined work; organization of plans and projects, and full preparation for future excellent developments. Every detail should be gotten into shape for quick expansion or to make fast moves.

THURSDAY, 4th, 5:39 p. m.
to December 5th, 6:26 p. m.

MOON RULER — Happiness and profitable issues may be met Thursday p. m., through unexpected sources, new adventures or the execution of responsibility. There is a slight warning not to go overboard with excitement and to watch diet, schemes or delusive factors that could hurt progress. On Friday, exceptional creative, artistic, dramatic, military efforts may be acclaimed; while promotion of position, business or finances could be sensational. Fame and fortune could come

to those persons or businesses that use imaginative insight with practical sense. However, it will take concentrated work to get the best results. These are big days for glamour, personality, love or romance.

FRIDAY, 5th, 6:26 p. m.
to December 6th, 7:17 p. m.

MOON RULER—Friday evening may be quiet, but the able execution of plans or ventures and attention to routine will be most helpful. Saturday may bring a further climax of success for any project now in operation. Agreements, signing contracts, fulfilment of promises, grasp of business chances, travel—all possibly with revolutionary implications—may be outstanding factors in accomplishment. Important decisions or action can cause great changes; yet it may be necessary to handle some antagonism, resentment or jealousy with tact and patience. Social life or money deals may attract the interest and aid of influential persons.

SATURDAY, 6th, 7:17 p. m.
to December 7th, 8:11 p. m.

MOON RULER—Saturday night and Sunday a. m. may bring a widening scope of all activities, a deeper and more vital realization of past success and future possibilities. Substantial yet heart warming progress may be made in practically any direction, in personal lives or projects that touch many people. Publicity may be unusually effective in bringing home the highest ideals or the most practical methods to obtain objectives. Sunday afternoon may grow cold and rather heavy; relax and make no demands on others.

SUNDAY, 7th, 8:11 p. m.
to December 8th, 9:08 p. m.

SUN RULER—A new trend starts on the 7th and continues for some time with varying pressure on friendship, ambitions or love; all of which will need care to make much headway. For the moment separations, jealousies, disappointments may be averted by close interest in bigger ideas or broader ventures; in fact, Sunday evening offers great success for public or social functions, approval of superiors, professional or financial gain or even private business. Very high standards of love may also achieve exceptional results. Monday, too, is a day of accomplishment in the little things that make life easy. A change of procedure, place or position may not only be fortunate now but ward off future troubles. However, a terrific tendency to extravagance, futile promises, overloading finances or business, strained credit or false assumptions and reliance on worthless people should be completely eliminated. Payment may be demanded for past carelessness that causes great difficulties. Gossip and rumors will only spread discord.

MONDAY, 8th, 9:08 p. m.
to December 9th, 10:09 p. m.

SUN RULER—A big night for parties, business, the culmination of public or private projects and chances to advance social or career ambitions as well as finances. Close analysis of what is reasonable to expect is a feature of this success, but no time should be lost in pushing forward. On Tuesday some onerous responsibility must be met capably and cheerfully; steady purpose and labor will do the trick. Extra concentrated work plus the ability to flex with demands offers a great opportunity to gain in the afternoon; common sense and fast moves can sweep up to astonishing results—but the cards must not be overplayed. Buying should be highly stimulated.

TUESDAY, 9th, 10:09 p. m.
to December 10th, 11:10 p. m.

MERCURY RULER—Disregard of conventions, wild impulse or erratic gestures of hatred or love can be food for scandal Tuesday night, as well as involving money and position. Ingenuity, however, can be used to good advantage. Wednesday is a day for detailed effort, attention to duty on a large or small scale, and possibly a revision of plans, things, ways and means, so as to get the best results, or the most for the money. Surprising innovations may pay well; hidden values may be found—perhaps the rag-bag may produce. The evening starts off actively and favorably, but watch out for quarrels or loss in the late hours.

WEDNESDAY, 10th, 11:10 p. m.
to December 12th, 0:14 a. m.

MERCURY RULER—Effective advancement may be made on Thursday by consistent efforts, attention to the job, and a willingness to discuss, arbitrate and agree, to take orders pleasantly and plug ahead. Urgent pressure on business, money, messages, travel, heart interests or family matters can be very irritating and costly unless plain old headwork puts a stop to it. Everybody wants something right now, but that something—materials, service or cooperation in personal desires —is hard to get. The evening may be very satisfactory for those whose wants are simple and who willingly work for them. But emotional strain, selfish demands, terrific hostility, separations or crimes may rise to a climax that could be shocking or tragic. However, what is terminated or lost may leave an opening for more fortunate conditions.

FRIDAY, 12th, 0:14 a. m.
to December 13th, 1:19 a. m.

VENUS RULER—The major framework of today seems to be on the point of collapse between rioting, hatreds and bitter splits on one side and bursting bubbles, muddlement and duplicity on the other. But within these limits, persons of control, reason, efficiency, may be able to discard fatuous plans or ventures, with a fresh and vital grasp of big projects as well as the means to advance them. In fact this emotional, mental and financial storm may liberate large movements of progress. Associates or public opinion and approval will be very helpful; affection, devotion to duty, home or business, concentrated effort and clear vision can move ahead in every way. The evening may be unusually expensive; it will take great intelligence to discount exaggeration and keep money or reputation safe.

SATURDAY, 13th, 1:19 a. m.
to December 14th, 2:27 a. m.

VENUS RULER—Fast work, loyal cooperation, responsive superiors or subordinates and excellent service can make this a successful day. Business and money matters may be especially favorable; purchases or sales may be highly satisfactory. Travel, signing contracts, invitations, gifts, or small daily tasks may be sources of much happiness. Some situations, ventures or ideas may be concluded beneficially; agree to disagree if necessary with good grace. The evening should be actively pleasant and may end in large achievement on a broad scale; individual efforts may be acclaimed.

SUNDAY, 14th, 2:27 a. m.
to December 15th, 3:38 a. m.

PLUTO RULER—Perhaps the best results to be had today will come from rest, rebuilding physical and mental strength, fortifying courage or finding a new and more ideal way to serve practical ends. In the uncertainty and confusion generally, even a clear, direct purpose will be a valuable asset; and now a clew may be found to such direction through spiritual, philosophical or esthetic channels. The evening needs great understanding and poise to avoid acute troubles and sorrow through drastic severance of associations, ambitions or loves. The determined execution of obligations will be a path to security.

MONDAY, 15th, 3:38 a. m.
to December 16th, 4:49 a. m.

PLUTO RULER—A good working day. Anything from house cleaning to office work, business or money transactions, routine labors or carrying out well laid plans will aid in establishing a firmer basis of action and stronger self-reliance. Personal initiative, cordial service, or the aid of influential people may be of much value. Close analysis and study of aims and how best to achieve them may disclose resulting profits. Shrewd appraisal and moves will pay in the early evening, and then to bed; otherwise the night may lead to heavy trials and loss.

TUESDAY, 16th, 4:49 a. m.
to December 17th, 6:00 a. m.

JUPITER RULER—The early a. m. may be very disturbing; there may be great pressure to act but the way is blocked and any smashing through may hurt hearts or purse. As the day ad-

vances, faith and ideals can bring order out of chaos, and be used with large practical advantage. Work, travel or changes may be a fine antidote to troubles. The evening may present a surprising forward move; love, parties or an unusual unity of social, business and financial interests may fulfil some longed for hope. Originality and drama will be effective aids to any ambition.

WEDNESDAY, 17th, 6:00 a. m.
to December 18th, 7:06 a. m.

JUPITER RULER—Exceptional results may be had from intensive work today; all affairs should be clearly planned, organized and put in smooth operation—anything from small jobs to big projects will benefit by such close attention. Especially study details and estimate costs. Otherwise foolish tendencies can play hob with money or ventures; extravagant notions or careless action in business or social life can be painful; expansive gestures or promises may lead to a rude awakening. The early evening may be a most propitious time to bring important changes, journeys, agreements, messages to a fortunate conclusion.

THURSDAY, 18th, 7:06 a. m.
to December 19th, 8:08 a. m.

SATURN RULER—The new Moon of the early a. m. indicates very confused or treacherous conditions. Moral, physical, financial or business weakness may be disastrous. Persons who should know better may be either entirely misled or unscrupulous in their dealings, while people generally may find themselves on a wild goose chase for security that does not exist. Seeking short-cuts to gain or over-indulgence of anyone in any way, may cause the downfall of ambitious plans. Agreements, decisions, changes, should be avoided if possible, and any offers, propositions or information taken with plenty of reservations. Attention to routine, careful judgment and the most critical analysis of all subjects or problems is the way to get through this day without losses. The evening brings excellent chances to find a new perspective and to work rapidly into a new position.

FRIDAY, 19th, 8:08 a. m.
to December 20th, 9:02 a. m.

SATURN RULER—New ideas or systems of organization, and putting them into operation at once may advance all interests today. Every matter of industry, money or public activity can be stepped up considerably by being original, inventive, yet logical and patient. Ability and skill will absorb better technical methods or professional advice. Insistence on personal desires or fighting with superiors will scatter resources and lose valuable ground. Old matters, exacting work or attention to real obligations may be most successful in the p. m. The early a. m. of Saturday may move swiftly ahead along surprising lines.

SATURDAY, 20th, 9:02 a. m.
to December 21st, 9:49 a. m.

URANUS RULER—For adjustments, nice changes of plans or business, and general gain all round, push hard ahead Saturday a. m. Conditions that have been confused or difficult may be cleared up easily by prompt effort. Money matters may be especially favorable by cooperating fully or promoting the interests of others. Favors, gifts or increased income may bring much joy; romantic desires or careers may have surprisingly happy results. The p. m. grows disturbing; weariness or exacting demands could cause explosive reactions. Be extremely cautious of any change, pressure, separation or loss through early Sunday a. m.

SUNDAY, 21st, 9:49 a. m.
to December 22nd, 10:29 a. m.

URANUS RULER—Enormously important events, meetings, beginnings, may take place on the a. m. of the 21st. The immediate results could cement unions of all kinds, partnerships, close relations, ambitions, business or finances most successfully. New bases of action may be established. The p. m. may be devastating for any matter not founded on the rock of integrity, honesty, labor and right. Fraud, treachery, accidents, crimes, fury or frustration may cause abysmal set-backs. Health should be guarded, also reputation and credit. Very early Monday a. m. may

bring a definite crisis involving limitation and rebellion, coercion and antagonism. Face facts fearlessly; learn from experience.

MONDAY, 22nd, 10:29 a. m.
to December 23rd, 11:05 a. m.

NEPTUNE RULER—A change of trend begins that brings in more sturdy common sense, tough realizations, stouter work, but determination to get organized and take it as it comes. People who are out on a limb will be scrambling back to terra firma; sparring tactics, wishful thinking, go by the board as opportunities open for agreements in business, setting disputes in private and deciding definite courses of action for immediate operation. Activity in the p. m. may be gay and spontaneous. Tuesday a. m. may bring generous assistance and advancement.

TUESDAY, 23rd, 11:05 a. m.
to December 24th, 11:37 a. m.

NEPTUNE RULER—Tuesday is a rather negative day; much emphasis should be put on actual values, what is necessary and what can be eliminated in effort, time or money; in giving, doing or getting. Affection and sympathy will be helpful in all matters but over-indulgence of others or conceit, vanity, can be costly. Guard vitality and credit. The evening offers a marvelous chance for happiness, and success in love, pleasures, business or money, all of which may be carried over into Wednesday a. m., when such matters may be clinched for further development and progress.

WEDNESDAY, 24th, 11:37 a. m.
to December 25th, 12:08 p. m.

NEPTUNE RULER—The Christmas Eve spirit tends to be on the down side this year; perhaps with more than usual "spirits" to help drown past sorrows or future fears; if so, a bad hang-over can be counted on. It is a time when self-reliance, stout hearts and courageous work will pull through to happier conditions. Surprising messages, changes, meetings can make a Merry Christmas provided vitality, nerves and temper are kept at par.

THURSDAY, 25th, 12:08 p. m.
to December 26th, 12:38 p. m.

MARS RULER—After a quiet afternoon, the evening of the 25th brings fine opportunities to gain by pleasures, loves, important people or past consistent efforts. Good judgment in sizing the moment to establish a better position can aid business or money. Friday is slowish; it will take time to rebuild energy and start going again. Cleaning up and getting details in order may be the big job.

FRIDAY, 26th, 12:38 p. m.
to December 27th, 1:11 p. m.

MARS RULER—The afternoon of the 26th may drag to a close, and as it does vitality suddenly snaps into action. Get-togethers, parties, meetings, moves, decisions, brainwork or personality can find plenty to be gay about or strike out for. The evening prospers by unusual ideas, new ways of doing old things, or new places and persons stimulate adventures. Important persons push radical projects into organized use; big changes are afoot. Saturday a. m. is a good time to keep ideals high in the midst of any labors or pleasures.

SATURDAY, 27th, 1:11 p. m.
to December 28th, 1:43 p. m.

VENUS RULER—Some extra duties may pile up on Saturday afternoon, or former obligations require careful attention. Either may clash with individual desires but it will pay to disregard the personal angle. In fact any stubborn or rash refusal of responsibility can meet swift and stern reprisals; authorities will not be lenient with defiance. On the other hand, reasonable attitudes and constructive endeavors in private or public matters may progress famously that night and Sunday a. m. Popularity, publicity, news, information, travel, changes, may bring special good fortune.

SUNDAY, 28th, 1:43 p. m.
to December 29th, 2:17 p. m.

VENUS RULER—Wise persons will pipe down any form of jealousy, ill will, anger or disregard of high social, business or moral standards on Sunday p. m. or Monday a. m. If previous obligations

were not cheerfully executed, a ton of bricks could descend on the culprit's head, and this trouble could wax harsher in time to come. Adjustments, acceptance of demands and recognition of actuality can be a means of progress on the 29th, while many advantages may come from prompt, effective labors. Finances and business benefit by personal contact and cooperation.

MONDAY, 29th, 2:17 p. m.
to December 30th, 2:54 p. m.

MERCURY RULER—Monday p. m. is a time to exert charm, attend to business or finances, play, meet new people, use dramatic urges and generally sweep along a happy current. Older ambitions may succeed; new starts in romance, friends, jobs or finance may progress in unusual ways. Artistic or professional labors may be applauded. Excellent developments come on the 30th by consistent work, innovations in ideas, plans, projects, and generous aid from superiors or subordinates. Put New Year resolutions into effect.

TUESDAY, 30th, 2:54 p. m.
to December 31st, 3:35 p. m.

MERCURY RULER—Continued efforts to finish old matters or to organize routine will help on Tuesday afternoon. The night may be especially fortunate and happy for proposals, parties, or uniting persons for long term benefits. Agreements or settlements can make the way more prosperous and cheerful. The 31st carries over these fortunate conditions during the day, but the evening needs a good deal of restraint to avoid pitfalls of disappointment and loss. A sense of humor and straightforward action will make a Happy New Year.

Message of the Stars

(*Continued from page* 72)

New Moon
December 18 to 25

The new Moon of the 18th may start a perilous week and month as it conjuncts Mercury and squares Neptune. Conditions as they stand now may evaporate shortly; promises, promulgations, alliances, projects in government, industry, labor, finances or personal lives are clouded with complications and may be dissolved. News or information is saturated with propaganda which further distracts and confuses. Whatever is proposed, ordered or acted upon may cause intense disorder and resentment. This is an important turn in national policy and reaction could be bitter frustration for the people and a sense of disasters to come. Nevertheless, excellent work can be done on the 19th and 20th to organize, systematize and press forward along well planned lines as the Sun and Mercury are quincunx Uranus; originality and inventiveness can incorporate fresh ideas into routine with fine results. The 21st is a climax of the influences of the 18th, when the Sun conjuncts Mercury and both square Neptune; official announcements, proclamations, decisions will require of leaders and the people acute common sense and critical analysis of resources to solve the baffling problems presented. A firmer grasp of essential realities may come on the 22nd and 23rd; personal efforts along any line—work, business, finances and parties may bring happiness, prosperity and success as Venus trines Jupiter. Marriages, engagements, love may be most fortunate. These excellent conditions carry over the 24th when the holiday spirit and business may reach a desirable peak.

Second Quarter
December 25 to 31

Christmas may not be a very harmonious day except for those who are truly universal and cooperative in their feeling and action; Mercury quincunx Pluto may open new methods of reaching out in practical ways to help distress far and near. But the Moon adverse to Neptune, Sun and Mercury shows that the clouds still hang heavy with confusion and doubt. Diet and health need care. Mars is semisextile Saturn on the 26th, which may bring gain from older persons, to individual efforts, courage and energy; gaiety and charm will open new doors of progress.

The Sun quincunx Pluto and Venus parallel Saturn on the 27th indicate new organization, projects and purpose go into effect; taking stock on a realistic basis and a correct valuation of any form of resources will be most helpful, while a sense of duty must be exercised for true advancement. Anxiety over foreign developments or aggression may be acute as the Moon squares Pluto and Venus on the night of the 27th and the 28th; also love may be thwarted by forced changes. The 29th shows stiffening resistance to difficulties, a clearer understanding of motives and values and determined action in business or finances as the Moon conjuncts Saturn and Uranus; important changes or removals may be made with lasting benefit, and these continue over the 30th when Mercury is quincunx Jupiter. The 31st is favorable for all personal relationships, agreements, engagements and the settlement of business or money deals, as well as travel and parties. Happy New Year!

Vocational Department

(*Continued from page* 68)

6th houses, placed in the 3rd and very strongly aspected, indicates that you should be able to communicate your knowledge, ideas and skills to others with ease, and also that through the process of teaching others, you yourself would learn about people, indirectly helping along your literary ambitions, for it is quite possible that your writing suffers from a lack of real understanding of people. It is also possible that within the next two or three years, marriage will bring a fullness of sympathy to your nature (progressed Venus sextiles Sun and progressed Moon will contact natal Jupiter in the 7th house within this period). The excellent aspects between the 4th and 8th houses, coupled with the obstacle indicated in the self-expression, suggest editorial rather than creative literary ability. Also Jupiter's position in the 7th, in relation to this 4th-8th house pattern, suggests that collaboration could produce a literary success that might otherwise be denied.

Use of Talents

H. V. R. I was born August 19, 1904 *at* 3:05 *p. m.*, 39 *N.*, 90 *W. I have tried writing and even sold a few stories, and now run a boarding house not too successfully. I feel that I would have more confidence if I knew what vocation is indicated in my chart.*

This native's lack of real success is probably due not so much to a misfit vocation as to the use made of the inherent talents. The information is too meagre, in view of the native's age, to permit a practical survey of all the vocational possibilities. No doubt this Leo has creative ability (Venus, ruler of MC and 5th house, trine Jupiter, sextile Neptune), and should continue to write, but the wisest course would be to maintain an income from other sources steady enough to leave her free to write at leisure.

Running a boarding house is not unfavorable to this chart (Jupiter, ruler of the Asc, in Taurus in the 4th house of home, trine the 8th house Venus, sextile Neptune in Cancer), but her social talents and originality (Moon conjunct Uranus) should be utilized to make her business in some way a *personal* accomplishment. Saturn in the 2nd house needs financial security—its opposition to the Sun makes the native uncomfortably aware of the pinch of circumstances and the necessity for caution—an awareness which is at odds with the extravagant desires of Mars in Leo square Jupiter. This could easily lead her to alternate between over-caution and squandering, probably jumping back when she should go forward and vice versa. A radical change is in order during the next year, for the progressed Moon conjuncts Jupiter, Mercury turns direct in motion, and progressed Mars conjuncts natal Sun —all this as Jupiter transits the 7th house, and Saturn and Uranus enter the 7th house sign. A fine opportunity can result, although the ground should be looked over thoroughly before moving on anything new and all action tempered with a goodly dose of caution.

Health Department

Dr. T. A. Lewis

INFANTILE PARALYSIS

From the standpoint of medical science, we are not too fortunate in the extent of our knowledge of infantile paralysis. But from the standpoint of its astrological indications, and the corresponding factors within the unconscious mind, or soul, that need re-education to insure that the astrologically shown predisposition does not develop into the disease, we are more fortunate. In its files, the Church of Light has 100 timed charts of persons who have suffered from this disease, with the progressed aspects worked out to the time of the illness.

From the outer-plane standpoint, infantile paralysis is an acute inflammation of the gray matter forming the anterior horn of the spinal cord. It has been reported, but as yet not confirmed, that the filter-passing virus which medical science holds responsible for the disease has been isolated. It is not claimed, however, that any antitoxin has as yet been perfected. The disease is most prevalent in the hot summer months. The virus is supposed by medical science to invade the nose and throat, and then make its way along the spinal cord. Sometimes it even goes as far as the brain. The disease at times attacks adults, even those of middle age, but far more frequently affects young children.

After from four to six weeks, the acute stage of the disease usually has passed, leaving perhaps only one group of muscles affected. Such regions as are thus affected are colder than the other muscles, and may be blue. The severity of the after effects depends upon the violence and amount of spread of the inflammation of the spine. The chief after effect is the impairment of muscular adjustment. Some of the limbs frequently are thus affected.

I think at this point I should make plain that I do not hold that the virus, if it is a virus, is the cause of infantile paralysis. Effects on the physical body are always accomplished through appropriate physical agents. Poisoning, for instance, may result from the chemical reaction of certain body cells to a thought, or it may result from some chemical entering the body with the food, or it may result through some other process. But we may be sure of this, that whenever an individual is poisoned, physical chemicals inimical to his organism are present. Such chemicals are the agents, but not necessarily the cause of the individual being poisoned. And thus also the virus, if it is a virus, which invades the system which is attacked by infantile paralysis, may be considered the outer-plane agent of inner-plane forces which, due to astrology, we know considerable about.

In the charts of all but one of the 100 examined, the planet Mars was prominent, and at the time the disease developed was a member of a progressed aspect. Both invasion and fever are characteristic of the disease's predisposition toward which are indicated by Mars. And Mars is the most constant of all factors in this disease.

People with a prominent birth-chart Mars are aggressive and combative, and somewhat given to irritation. This being the case, we are warranted in concluding that the thought factors within their unconscious minds which express in these characteristics are more active than in the souls of people who are meek mannered and mild. And observation shows that during the periods when there are progressed aspects to Mars in their charts, these people are still more given to haste, strife and energetic action than they are at times when no progressed aspect to Mars is present.

This points to the conclusion that what we calls the Mars thought-cells, the mental factors within the soul which express in

Mars thoughts, are then more than normally active. From the inner-plane standpoint, even though it be acknowledged that Mars astrological energies are environmental factors which are utilized by the thought-cells, we consider the cause of the invasion, consequent fever and the other complications, to be the special activities of certain thought-cells within the individual's soul.

Now there are many diseases, some of which already have been discussed in this department, which are attracted, and from the inner-plane standpoint are caused, by unusual activities of the thought-cells of the soul mapped in the birth-chart by, and timed through progressed aspect to, Mars. But infantile paralysis is indicated differently from these in the other constant astrological factors and their corresponding thought activity. In fact, it is most unusual from an astrological standpoint in having not merely one or two constants which can be recognized, as is the case with most diseases, but in having four, which are nearly always present.

Although not so constantly prominent in the chart of birth as Mars, Uranus and Saturn, a prominent birth-chart Sun is one of these constants, and by progression it is a member of an aspect at the time the disease develops as often as is Mars. The Sun, through Leo, rules the spine. And from an inner-plane standpoint we conclude that the reason the spine is affected at the given time is because the thought-cells within the soul which have to do with vitality and significance, which are mapped astrologically by the Sun, are at the time unusually active.

Both Saturn and Uranus are prominent in the charts of nearly all infantile paralysis patients, and in nearly all of them there was a progressed aspect to each of these two planets, as well as to Mars and the Sun at the time the disease developed. In other words, these people had four types of thought-cells quite active at birth, and consequently in so far as they thought objectively, tended to entertain these kinds of thoughts. And at the time the disease was attracted, these same four mental factors were in a state of unusual activity.

But let us turn from the inner-plane standpoint to a consideration of their influence through outer-plane agents, bearing in mind that inner-plane forces, such as those exercised by thought-cells when they gain appropriate planetary energy to work with, are unable to bring about specific external results unless they have specific appropriate agents to work with. That is, while we may consider inner-plane forces as the primary cause, we can not neglect the outer-plane as also playing its essential part. Physical results are the product of both inner-plane energies and outer-plane environment, both of which must be included if a complete cause is to be found.

For instance, the prominence of Saturn in the birth-charts of sufferers from the disease we are considering indicates that deficiency, which is characteristic of Saturn, lowers the vital resistance which the Sun rules. But there is something else which helps bring about the depletion and which aids the disease. It is indicated by Uranus being prominent in the chart of birth and receiving a progressed aspect at the time the disease is contracted.

Nerve Tension

Not only Mercury but Uranus also has much influence over the nerves; and it is their structure which is attacked. Furthermore, the parathyroid glands respond readily to either Uranus or Mercury, and upon their secretions depends the stability of the nervous system. The charts of those who have suffered from infantile paralysis show an extremely high-tension nervous system, as indicated by the prominence of Uranus. Anyone who will take the trouble to observe himself when a progressed aspect to Uranus is operative, or who will make enquiry of acquaintances when they have a progressed aspect to Uranus, will be convinced that such a progressed aspect coincides with a period in which the nervous tension is exceptionally high.

This tension is coincident with the nerves generating high-frequency electrical energies. Such energies have their use, but as so much of the energy developed is diverted to other purposes than those vital, the normal vitality is by that much deprived of the energy which ordinarily sustains it. Not only is the vitality lowered,

but the tension gives to the nerves unusual excitability and irritability.

As a preventative, and to assist in recovery, therefore, mental excitability and the tendency to high tension nerves should be discouraged. The vitamin and mineral enriched foods which our government is now, in its preparedness program, encouraging people to use, especially those recommended to increase nervous stability, also should be helpful. Such preventatives as these, which tend to keep the vitality high and the nervous system stable, can be applied without difficulty to children.

The changing of the mental attitude, so that the Mars thought-cells will express less in violence and irritability, through the cultivation of sympathy and tolerance for others, and especially a kind responsibility for the weak and helpless—the Moon thought antidote which is so effective to neutralize or harmonize Mars—requires the determination of a mature mind.

The other change in mental attitude indicated as an antidote may, through proper instruction, be brought about in children if they are not too young. It consists in developing freedom from worry and fear (Saturn), also a lessening of the nervous tension (Uranus), through placing more reliance in prayer and the beneficence of Deity. A child can be taught not to get too tense and excited, and not to worry so much, through repeated and kindly instructions of a religious nature which convince it that it does not carry the responsibilities of the world on its shoulders, and that if it lives and thinks right, there is no cause for fear.

January 5, 1910
6:00 p. m., 119 W., 35 N.
Prog. April 5, 1912

An Example

The example chart herewith illustrated is that of a little girl who in April, 1912, had a severe attack of infantile paralysis which left her badly crippled. Note the angular position of Mars and that both Mars and Saturn are square conjoined Sun and Uranus. Here we have the birth-chart constants of the disease more outstanding than we find them in most charts. The progressions around the outside of the chart are for the time she became ill. Progressed Sun is square progressed Saturn, and progressed Mars is square Uranus.

Bound Volumes Now Available of

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

$5.00 each

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Weather Guide

December, 1941

L. H. Weston

Rain, Snow and Storm Forecast

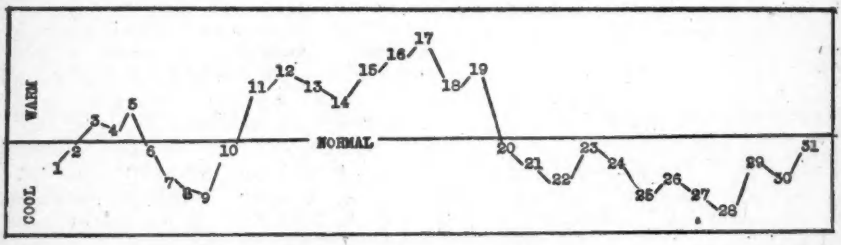
Dec. 1941	NW	SW	NE	SE
1	Unsettled	Fairly clear	Snow storm	Part clear
2	Unsettled	Nearly clear	Rainy	Clearing
3	Part clear	Unsettled	Rain	Fairly clear
4	Part clear	Unsettled	Clearing	Clear
5	Unsettled	Light rain	Clearing	Nearly clear
6	Stormy	Stormy	Part clear	Nearly clear
7	Storm	Storm	Part clear	Some clearing
8	Part clear	Clearing	Stormy	Unsettled
9	Part clear	Part clear	Light rain	Unsettled
10	Unsettled	Clearing	Light rain	Light rain
11	Clearing	Clear	Unsettled	Nearly clear
12	Clearing	Clear	Clearing	Clear
13	Clear	Nearly clear	Clearing	Clear
14	Clearing	Clear	Unsettled	Unsettled
15	Part clear	Clear	Unsettled	Nearly clear
16	Clear	Clear	Nearly clear	Nearly clear
17	Unsettled	Fairly clear	Nearly clear	Clear
18	Unsettled	Nearly clear	Unsettled	Nearly clear
19	Nearly clear	Clear	Some snow	Light snow
20	Nearly clear	Clearing	Unsettled	Fairly clear
21	Stormy	Stormy	Stormy	Clearing
22	Light storm	Stormy	Stormy	Unsettled
23	Unsettled	Unsettled	Unsettled	Clearing
24	Stormy	Storm	Unsettled	Clearing
25	Light snow	Light rain	Stormy	Storm
26	Unsettled	Unsettled	Unsettled	Clearing
27	Unsettled	Part clear	Light snow	Clear
28	Clearing	Nearly clear	Unsettled	Clear
29	Clearing	Unsettled	Unsettled	Part clear
30	Light snow	Light rain	Clearing	Clearing
31	Light snow	Light rain	Stormy	Light rain

We believe that the few words used in this table to describe the weather will be as useful as a greater number or a labored description for each day and station. NW is North and South Dakota, Minnesota, Nebraska and northern parts of Kansas and Missouri; SW is southern parts of Kansas and Missouri, Oklahoma, Texas, Arkansas and Louisiana; NE is the country east of the Mississippi river and north of the Ohio-Tennessee river valleys; SE is east of the Mississippi river and south of the Ohio-Tennessee river valleys to gulf coast and on east.

This is a severely cold spell of nearly ten days in the regions west of the Alleghenies, but on the Atlantic coast not so stormy nor so cold.

Rainfall (Snow) Probabilities

The following table gives the normal and the probable departure from normal for a number of stations in December, 1941. The figures are inches and decimal fractions of an inch, while the algebraic signs indicate the forecasted departure from the normal.



The temperature chart is for central regions. To the west we allow one day earlier and to the east one day later. Exactitude is not expected, but for years these forecasts have been sufficiently close to warrant careful attention.

On the Pacific Coast, the weather for December, 1941, begins with fairly warm, though changeable temperatures, quite warm near the 9th, then a cool spell sets in, and by the 15th, frosty about the mountain and plateau sections. Then a change to warmer, around the 22nd being fairly warm for the season, but from then on to the end of the month there are rapid changes to colder weather. This is the rainy season in these regions and this year it is expected that there will be fully normal moisture everywhere and in many coastal sections more than normal rainfall.

East of the Rocky Mountains in December, 1941, temperature is at first about normal, but near the 8th a sudden cold snap comes on. This is of short duration and by about the 17th it is unusually warm for this time of year. Finally, just about the 20th, some cold and stormy weather sets in, continuing to the end of the month.

Boston, Mass.	3.45	+
Buffalo, N. Y.	3.36	=
Washington, D. C.	3.32	=
Birmingham, Ala.	5.14	—
Chicago, Ill.	2.04	=
Pittsburgh, Pa.	2.86	=
Little Rock, Ark	4.14	—
St. Paul, Minn.	1.06	+
St. Louis, Mo.	2.21	=
Austin, Texas	2.66	=
Havre, Mont.	0.61	+
Cheyenne, Wyo.	0.55	=
New Orleans, La.	4.79	=
Dodge City, Kan.	0.57	=
Omaha, Neb.	0.93	=

SUBSCRIBERS

Any Change in Your Address

should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of any error in your present address label and FIVE WEEKS IN ADVANCE if you wish to change your address.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway, N. Y.

Transits for December 1941

Full Moon

Effective December 3rd to December 18th

The *Full Moon* of December 3rd occurs in 11° 19′ Gemini at 3:51 p. m., E. S. T., within a 3° sextile to Mars in Aries and applying by 6 degrees to a conjunction with a retrograde Jupiter. Action must be applied to new methods and revision of plans to counteract the recent stalemate or frustration growing out of the Scorpio Lunation of November 18th (which was in opposition to Saturn and Uranus). Energetic effort should be put forth up to the 7th, at the solar trine to Mars, but the danger of over-optimism must be circumvented for the Sun immediately opposes Jupiter on the 8th. However much may be promised, success or progress will very likely depend upon what has been earned in the past—"the fruits of your efforts" are not to be realized through wishful thinking.

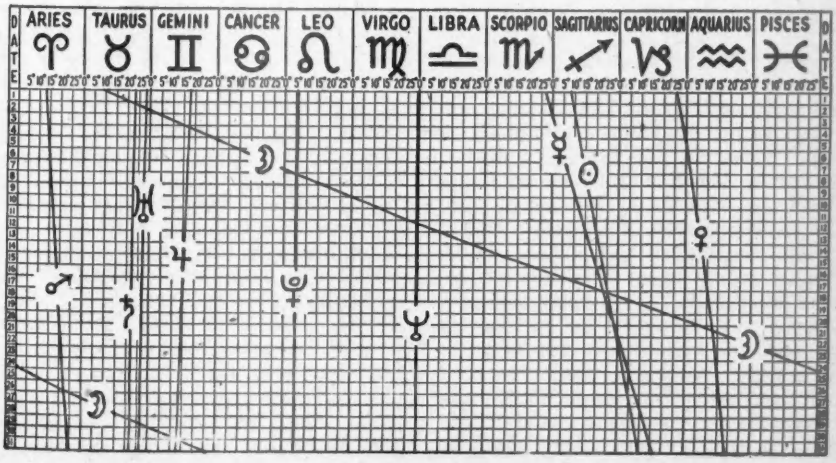
Lunation

Effective December 18th to January 2nd

The *Sagittarius Lunation* occurs in 26° 07′ of this sign on December 18th at 5:18 a. m., E. S. T. Aspecting Mercury by conjunction and Neptune by square, it may be very, very hard to tell just what one can believe. Vague promises, misleading information may be handed out. Analysis based upon a practical foundation of proven facts is the only method by which groundless fears and shortsighted theories may be handled. "If in doubt, don't," can serve as a guiding keynote to events and circumstances focused in this New Moon and particularly around the 21st when the Sun conjuncts Mercury and both square Neptune on the same date. A clever manipulation of facts and ideas can be made to seem reasonable, but discount 99% of what you hear. Stand firm in viewpoint; make the best of whatever is available.

Mercury

Mercury moves from 27° 12′ Scorpio to 16° 08′ Capricorn during December, entering Sagittarius on the 2nd and Capricorn on the 21st. Ideas and plans may be suddenly reversed at the opposition to Uranus on the 1st. Nevertheless, out of the apparent disruption, a clearer perception of events should grow as Mercury sextiles Neptune on the 2nd. The vision behind action may have a greater influence than the result itself. As Mercury is colored with the progressive, reforming, outspoken



mental and physical activity of Sagittarius after the 2nd, there will be a trend to rashness, and recent obstacles may be all but "bowled over" in the enthusiasm that may now develop. The trine to Pluto on the 6th draws a degree of close-knit unity into plans formed by groups. However, enthusiasm must give way to conservative foresight if anything is to be realized at the opposition to Jupiter on the 12th. The trine to Mars on the 14th adds a stimulus to plans and action—results may be expected here, in contrast to the 12th, when events are likely to be based on an excess in optimism instead of the practicality so necessary at this time. The wisdom of this observation may become apparent between the 18th and 21st, when Mercury is forming the square to Neptune. Above all else intrigue should be shunned; "easy pickings" may result in a severe price being paid for something of little value. Fortunately, a serious reaction to events is evident after Mercury enters Capricorn on the 21st. Suspicion, skepticism and extreme practicality may gain ascendency.

Venus

Venus moves from 25° 35′ Capricorn to 18° 34′ Aquarius, entering Aquarius on the 5th; however, Venus is coming to a retrograde point in 22° Aquarius on January 12th—therefore it is advisable to take immediate steps to consolidate social gains or realize ambitions that may lose value if delayed beyond this last date. With trines to Uranus and Neptune on the 3rd and 5th, social and financial prospects brighten while people in general take on a happy, idealistic and devotional attitude, still colored, nevertheless, with the practical reality of Capricorn. From the 5th there is a distinct change in Venusian influence as Venus enters Aquarius for a four-month visit. The *impersonal* love of humanity, love of an ideal, intellectual and platonic friendship, as well as broad social interests become paramount. A disturbing note may be created at the opposition to Pluto on the 12th, but this crisis is soon forgotten in the happy, optimistic, appreciative trine to Jupiter on the 24th—an influence which will be effective over most of the holiday period, promoting friendship and good will.

Mars

Mars gains in momentum, advancing from 13° 45′ to 24° 56′ Aries, moving on to complete its transit of Aries on January 11, 1942. Mars receives the trine from the Sun on the 7th, then sextiles Jupiter on the 9th—which should promote general success, expansion of plans and give favor to ambitious undertakings, even though Jupiter is retrograde. Results, however, may hold over until early April of 1942 at the Mars-Jupiter conjunction in Gemini —therefore, conservative action becomes a must between now and April of 1942.

Jupiter

Jupiter, retrograde, moves from 17° 24′ to 13° 24′ Gemini, slowing down to a stationary point in the 12th degree of this sign in late January before turning direct on February 5th. Promises are well meant, but perhaps too optimistically given; it will be much better to confine interests to the attainable, leaving generous implications to be fulfilled in due time.

Saturn

Saturn, also retrograde, moves from 23° 59′ to 22° 05′ Taurus, turning direct in 21° 38′ Taurus on January 23rd. Taurus natives born between the 12th and 14th of May will feel most strongly the effect of this "burdensome" transit, as will those with the Sun or planets in 21°, 22°, 23° of Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, Aquarius. However, *this is temporary*—Saturn completes its transit of Taurus on May 8, 1942.

Uranus, Neptune, Pluto

Uranus, also retrograde, moves from 27° 55′ to 26° 49′ Taurus, turning direct on February 3, 1942. *Neptune* is confined to the last degree of Virgo, moving from 29° 36′ Virgo to a stationary position in 29° 52′ of this sign, from which point retrograde motion begins at midnight of the 1st of January. *Five* major planets—Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, Pluto—retrograde at the turn of the calendar year, indicate that 1942 will be "marked at birth" with "left-over" trends and influences from 1941. *Pluto*, retrograde in Leo, moves from 5° 39′ to 5° 09′ of this sign.

Tabulated Day Chart

For December, 1941

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Negative, and Critical Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 16, 17, 20, 21, 30, 31	1, 10, 11, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	3, 4, 8, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30, 31	1, 2, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 23, 24, 28, 29	5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 19, 20, 25, 26, 27
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 19, 22, 23, 31	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 24, 25, 29, 30	6, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 20, 21, 26, 27, 28
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	5, 6, 10, 11, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24	2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 21, 27, 28, 29
May 1st to May 9th	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 19, 20, 23, 24	3, 4, 13, 14, 17, 18, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 21, 22, 28, 29
May 10th to May 20th	6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25	4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 26, 27, 28, 31	1, 2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 22, 23, 29, 30
May 21st to May 31st	7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 5, 6, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28, 29	2, 3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 22, 23, 24, 30, 31
June 1st to June 11th	8, 9, 13, 14, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 29	3, 4, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30, 31
June 12th to June 21st	9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 24, 25, 31
June 22nd to July 2nd	1, 10, 11, 14, 15, 22, 23, 27, 28, 29	2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 16, 17, 20, 21, 30, 31	5, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26
July 3rd to July 12th	1, 2, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 23, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30, 31	5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 19, 20, 25, 26, 27
July 13th to July 22nd	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 24, 25, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 19, 22, 23, 31	6, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 20, 21, 26, 27, 28
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30, 31	5, 6, 10, 11, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24	1, 7, 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 21, 27, 28, 29
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	3, 4, 13, 14, 17, 18, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 19, 20, 23, 24	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 21, 22, 28, 29
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 26, 27, 28, 31	6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25	1, 2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 22, 23, 29, 30
Aug. 24th to Sept 3rd	1, 5, 6, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28, 29	7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 20, 21, 25, 26	2, 3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 22, 23, 24, 30, 31
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 29	8, 9, 13, 14, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	3, 4, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30, 31
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30	9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 24, 25, 31
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 16, 17, 20, 21, 30, 31	1, 10, 11, 14, 15, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	3, 4, 8, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30, 31	1, 2, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 23, 24, 28, 29	5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 19, 20, 25, 26, 27
Oct. 14th to Oct 23rd	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 19, 22, 23, 31	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 24, 25, 29, 30	6, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 20, 21, 26, 27, 28
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	5, 6, 10, 11, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24	2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 21, 27, 28, 29
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 19, 20, 23, 24	3, 4, 13, 14, 17, 18, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 21, 22, 28, 29
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25	4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 26, 27, 28, 31	1, 2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 22, 23, 29, 30
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 5, 6, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28, 29	2, 3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 22, 23, 24, 30, 31
Dec. 2nd to Dec 11th	8, 9, 13, 14, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 29	3, 4, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30, 31
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 24, 25, 31
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	1, 10, 11, 14, 15, 22, 23, 27, 28, 29	2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 16, 17, 20, 21, 30, 31	5, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	1, 2, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 23, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30, 31	5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 19, 20, 25, 26, 27
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	1, 2, 3, 11, 12, 16, 17, 24, 25, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 19, 22, 23, 31	6, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 20, 21, 26, 27, 28
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30, 31	5, 6, 10, 11, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24	1, 7, 8, 9, 14, 15, 20, 21, 27, 28, 29
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	3, 4, 13, 14, 17, 18, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 19, 20, 23, 24	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 21, 22, 28, 29
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	4, 5, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 26, 27, 28, 31	6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25	1, 2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 22, 23, 29, 30
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	1, 5, 6, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28, 29	7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 20, 21, 25, 26	2, 3, 4, 10, 11, 16, 17, 22, 23, 24, 30, 31
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 19, 20, 28, 29	8, 9, 13, 14, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	3, 4, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30, 31
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 29, 30	9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 24, 25, 31

Aspectarian for December 1941

This Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST HOUR of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	1:17 P.M.	1	5:17 A.M.	1	6:17 A.M.	1	7:17 A.M.	1	8:17 A.M.	☽ ☿ ♂	It pays to get on the job early.
	3:39		7:39		8:39		9:39		10:39	☿ ☍ ♅	Anger or conflict disrupt ambitions. Stress calm action and nerves. Fulfil duty.
	8:19		12:19 P.M.		1:19 P.M.		2:19 P.M.		3:19 P.M.	☽ ☿ ♃	Benefit by reason, sanity, cooperation.
2	9:39 A.M.	2	1:39 A.M.	2	2:39 A.M.	2	3:39 A.M.	2	4:39 A.M.	☽ ♂ ♄	Retrench; settle essential needs.
	11:45		3:45		4:45		5:45		6:45	☿ ∥ ♅	Take wild rumors or action coldly. Don't be stampeded by fright.
	3:50 P.M.		7:50		8:50		9:50		10:50	☽ △ ♀	Build heart, home or money security.
	5:39		9:39		10:39		11:39		12:39 P.M.	☽ ♂ ♅	New starts require the utmost control.
	6:29		10:29		11:29		12:29 P.M.		1:29	☿ * ♆	Practical, concentrated work, plus vision and strategy, promote finances and power
	9:15		1:15 P.M.		2:15 P.M.		3:15		4:15	☽ △ ♆	Clinch deals. Press inspired moves.
	9:40		1:40		2:40		3:40		4:40	☽ ☍ ☿	Terminate agreements amicably.
	10:00		2:00		3:00		4:00		5:00	Moon enters Gemini	
3	9:21 A.M.	3	1:21 A.M.	3	2:21 A.M.	3	3:21 A.M.	3	4:21 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Study details, problems. Move cautiously.
	9:23		1:23		2:23		3:23		4:23	☽ * ♇	Freshly united efforts make fine progress.
	12:16 P.M.		4:16		5:16		6:16		7:16	♀ ∥ ♇	Business, career or romantic interests highly stimulated. Work fast.
	2:02		6:02		7:02		8:02		9:02	♀ △ ♅	Position or work acclaimed. Social or creative efforts succeed.
	8:51		12:51 P.M.		1:51 P.M.		2:51 P.M.		3:51 P.M.	☽ ☍ ☉	Capable endeavors bring good fortune.
	11:23		3:23		4:23		5:23		6:23	☉ ∥ ♃	Deflate over-optimism; guard money.
4	3:17 A.M.		7:17		8:17		9:17		10:17	☽ * ♂	Common sense efforts have fine results.
	8:15	4	0:15 A.M.	4	1:15 A.M.	4	2:15 A.M.	4	3:15 A.M.	☽ ♂ ♃	Form new associations to prosper.
	9:46 P.M.		1:46 P.M.		2:46 P.M.		3:46 P.M.		4:46 P.M.	☽ ☿ ♄	Steady developments pay dividends.
5	5:51 A.M.		9:51		10:51		11:51	5	0:51 A.M.	☽ ☿ ♅	Surprising gain from close at hand.
	9:19	5	1:19 A.M.	5	2:19 A.M.	5	3:19 A.M.		4:19	☽ ☍ ♀	Attend to duty; give affection, care.
	9:42		1:42		2:42		3:42		4:42	☽ □ ♆	Foolish notions or actions lose.
	10:21		2:21		3:21		4:21		5:21	Moon enters Cancer	
	2:30 P.M.		6:30		7:30		8:30		9:30	♀ △ ♆	Gravity and discretion unite practical aims and creative art successfully.
	7:00		11:00		12:00 Noon		1:00 P.M.		2:00 P.M.	☽ ☍ ☿	Work on details, routine, problems.
	9:32		1:32 P.M.		2:32 P.M.		3:32		4:32	☽ ☿ ♇	Joint purpose or action prospers.
6	2:24 P.M.	6	6:24 A.M.	6	7:24 A.M.	6	8:24 A.M.	6	9:24 A.M.	☽ ☍ ☉	Excellent support makes tasks easy.
	2:27		6:27		7:27		8:27		9:27	☿ △ ♇	Patience and courage create a radical turn toward large achievements.

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	4:39		8:39		9:39		10:39		11:39	☽ □ ♂	Avert hostility, anger, changes.
	6:25		10:25		11:25		12:25 P.M.		1:25 P.M.	☉ ∥ ♀	Charm, personality, parties, attract wide attention and good will.
	7:27		11:27		12:27 P.M.		1:27		2:27	☽ ⚹ ♃	Public approval brings gain home.
7	9:01 A.M.	7	1:01 A.M.	7	2:01 A.M.	7	3:01 A.M.	7	4:01 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♄	Solid advance for real purposes.
	5:07 P.M.		9:07		10:07		11:07		12:07 P.M.	☽ ✶ ♅	Surprising happiness in love or money.
	9:08		1:08 P.M.		2:08 P.M.		3:08 P.M.		4:08	☽ ✶ ♆	Love, ideals, ambitions, aid labors.
	9:42		1:42		2:42		3:42		4:42	Moon enters Leo	
	11:11		3:11		4:11		5:11		6:11	☽ ∥ ♄	Rest, contemplation, generosity, help.
8	1:22 A.M.		5:22		6:22		7:22		8:22	☽ ☍ ♀	Keep sweet. Jealousy and rashness lose.
	3:32		7:32		8:32		9:32		10:32	☉ △ ♂	Great activity in well laid plans comes to successful culmination.
	7:27		11:27	8	0:27 A.M.	8	1:27 A.M.	8	2:27 A.M.	♀ ∥ ♃	Keep parties, money, love, under control.
	8:34	8	0:34 A.M.		1:34		2:34		3:34	☽ ☌ ♆	Advertise; push public contacts.
	2:40 P.M.		6:40		7:40		8:40		9:40	☽ △ ♅	Fine accomplishment by fast work.
	5:24		9:24		10:24		11:24		12:24 P.M.	♅ ∥ ♀	Plans, business, finances, need care.
	8:12		12:12 P.M.		1:12 P.M.		2:12 P.M.		3:12	☉ ☍ ♃	Riotous spending, waste, dishonesty, poor investments, cause financial collapse.
9	0:21 A.M.		4:31		5:31		6:31		7:31	♅ ∥ ♃	Talk turkey. Act with sense and caution to recover lost ground or resources.
	4:38		8:38		9:38		10:38		11:38	☽ △ ♂	Public affairs progress famously.
	5:17		9:17		10:17		11:17	9	0:17 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♃	Big chance to retrieve losses. Play fair.
	6:11		10:11		11:11	9	0:11 A.M.		1:11	☽ △ ☉	Influential persons assist in success.
	6:41 P.M.	9	10:41 A.M.	9	11:41 A.M.		12:41 P.M.		1:41 P.M.	☽ □ ♄	Overcome troubles by consistent labors.
	10:26		2:26 P.M.		3:26 P.M.		4:26		5:26	♂ ✶ ♃	Changes in business, home, money, plans, work out splendidly.
10	2:37 A.M.		6:37		7:37		8:37		9:37	☽ □ ♅	Control emotions; stick to reality.
	6:43		10:43		11:43	10	0:43 A.M.	10	1:43 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♆	Hoped for, but despaired of gain.
	7:12		11:12	10	0:12 A.M.		1:12		2:12	Moon enters Virgo	
	2:51 P.M.	10	6:51 A.M.		7:51		8:51		9:51	☽ ⚹ ♀	Push home, social or business routine.
	5:31		9:31		10:31		11:31		12:31 P.M.	☽ ⚻ ♆	New ideas or moves pay well.
11	4:27 A.M.		8:27 P.M.		9:27 P.M.		10:27 P.M.		11:27	☽ ∥ ♂	Keep a cool head and wits clear.
	7:07		11:07	11	0:07 A.M.	11	1:07 A.M.	11	2:07 A.M.	☽ □ ♅	Avoid changes, promises, nerves, rush.
	12:43 P.M.	11	4:43 A.M.		5:43		6:43		7:43	☽ □ ♃	Guard money, job, or false premises.
	2:05		6:05		7:05		8:05		9:05	☽ ⚹ ♂	Stress hard work and special efforts.
	6:48		10:48		11:48		12:48 P.M.		1:48 P.M.	☽ □ ☉	Plug ahead even if discouraged.
	10:02		2:02 P.M.		3:02 P.M.		4:02		5:02	☉ ∥ ♅	Fresh ideas, news, contacts, discussions, lead to important moves.
12	1:41 A.M.		5:41		6:41		7:41		8:41	☽ △ ♄	Cement old ties, bonds, projects.
	7:09		11:09	12	0:09 A.M.	12	1:09 A.M.	12	2:09 A.M.	♀ ☍ ♆	Terrific tension can plunge love, resources, reputation, into chasms of loss.
	9:18	12	1:18 A.M.		2:18		3:18		4:18	☽ △ ♅	Original, creative ventures bring rewards.
	12:06 P.M.		4:06		5:06		6:06		7:06	☽ ∥ ♆	Rely on honest work, integrity, faith.
	1:21		5:21		6:21		7:21		8:21	☽ ☌ ♆	Hold fast to rational, practical sense.
	1:46		5:46		6:46		7:46		8:46	Moon enters Libra	
	11:24		3:24 P.M.		4:24 P.M.		5:24 P.M.		6:24 P.M.	☽ ✶ ♆	Associates aid in radical changes.
13	0:27 A.M.		4:27		5:27		6:27		7:27	☽ △ ♀	Favor, benefits, in love, parties, projects.
	2:05		6:05		7:05		8:05		9:05	☽ ∥ ♆	A sober, realistic stand helps greatly.
	3:05		7:05		8:05		9:05		10:05	♅ ☍ ♃	Improvidence, rashness, waste, broken promises, ruin credit or position.
	4:39		8:39		9:39		10:39		11:39	♅ ∥ ♆	Big ventures or changes, fast moves, bring chance for honors and rewards.

Date	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	4:56 P.M.	13	8:56 A.M.	13	9:56 A.M.	13	10:56 A.M.	13	11:56 A.M.	☽ △ ♃	Culmination of good fortune, content.
	6:48		10:48		11:48		12:48 P.M.		1:48 P.M.	☽ ✱ ☿	Travel, writings, changes, benefit.
	8:00		12:00 Noon		1:00 P.M.		2:00		3:00	☽ ☌ ♂	Avoid hectic situations or separations.
14	3:08 A.M.		7:08 P.M.		8:08		9:08		10:08	☽ ✱ ☉	Nice results from parties, associates.
	5:19		9:19		10:19		11:19	14	0:19 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♄	Slow motion finally gets there.
	8:23	14	0:23 A.M.	14	1:23 A.M.	14	2:23 A.M.		3:23	☿ △ ♂	Small things well done contribute to fast, successful and large advance.
	10:56		2:56		3:56		4:56		5:56	☽ ∥ ♂	Press forward to reap special benefits.
	12:33 P.M.		4:33		5:33		6:33		7:33	☽ ⚹ ♅	Scope widens for good work.
	4:31		8:31		9:31		10:31		11:31	☽ ⚺ ♆	Ideals and inspiration are profitable.
	4:52		8:52		9:52		10:52		11:52	Moon enters Scorpio	
15	1:51 A.M.		5:51 P.M.		6:51 P.M.		7:51 P.M.		8:51 P.M.	☽ □ ♇	Observe carefully but make no changes.
	5:48		9:48		10:48		11:48	15	0:48 A.M.	☽ □ ♀	Keep heart, mind and purse secure.
	8:15	15	0:15 A.M.	15	1:15 A.M.	15	2:15 A.M.		3:15	☉ ⚹ ♄	Consolidate or reorganize big projects; retrench by limiting budgets.
	5:58 P.M.		9:58		10:58		11:58		12:58 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♃	Professional technique aids any task.
	10:31		2:31 P.M.		3:31 P.M.		4:31 P.M.		5:31	☽ ⚹ ♂	Elbow grease turns out good work.
16	1:57 A.M.		5:57		6:57		7:57		8:57	☽ ⚺ ☿	Wit, shrewdness, trips, pay dividends.
	5:56		9:56		10:56		11:56	16	0:56 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♄	Hold fast to money, health, courage.
	7:36		11:36	16	0:36 A.M.	16	1:36 A.M.		2:36	☽ ⚺ ☉	Gather resources; establish gains.
	12:56 P.M.	16	4:56 A.M.		5:56		6:56		7:56	☽ ☌ ♅	Take no chances. Stick to cold facts.
	4:53		8:53		9:53		10:53		11:53	☽ ✱ ♆	The silver lining can materialize.
	5:11		9:11		10:11		11:11		12:11 P.M.	Moon enters Sagittarius	
17	0:29 A.M.		4:29 P.M.		5:29 P.M.		6:29 P.M.		7:29	☽ ∥ ♄	Catch up on rest and relaxation.
	1:46		5:46		6:46		7:46		8:46	☽ △ ♇	New creative ventures widen success.
	8:12	17	0:12 A.M.	17	1:12 A.M.	17	2:12 A.M.	17	3:12 A.M.	☽ ✱ ♀	Make the most of love, charm, joys.
	2:59 P.M.		6:59		7:59		8:59		9:59	☿ ⚹ ♄	Efficiency, application to the job, concentration, is a bulwark of defense.
	5:05		9:05		10:05		11:05		12:05 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♃	Save money, promises, hopes, health.
	6:42		10:42		11:42		12:42 P.M.		1:42	♀ ∥ ♅	Exciting adventures, plans or projects need hard boiled analysis.
	11:07		3:07 P.M.		4:07 P.M.		5:07		6:07	☽ △ ♂	Adjust, decide, act for benefits.
18	5:04 A.M.		9:04		10:04		11:04	18	0:04 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♄	Settle accurate, organized routine.
	6:45		10:45		11:45	18	0:45 A.M.		1:45	☽ ☌ ☿	Use extreme caution in any move.
	10:18	18	2:18 A.M.	18	3:18 A.M.		4:18		5:18	☽ ☌ ☉	Be alert to delusion, schemes, fraud.
	12:06 P.M.		4:06		5:06		6:06		7:06	☽ ⚹ ♅	Clear cut purpose and work prosper.
	4:11		8:11		9:11		10:11		11:11	☽ □ ♆	Secrets, illusion, false ideas, lose.
	4:27		8:27		9:27		10:27		11:27	Moon enters Capricorn	
19	1:02 A.M.		5:02 P.M.		6:02 P.M.		7:02 P.M.		8:02 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♇	Unusual methods or tactics make progress.
	10:04	19	2:04 A.M.	19	3:04 A.M.	19	4:04 A.M.	19	5:04 A.M.	☽ ⚺ ♀	Hopes or ambitions become tangible.
	12:06 P.M.		4:06		5:06		6:06		7:06	☉ ⚹ ♅	Extraordinary efforts or surprising scope make important advance.
	4:15		8:15		9:15		10:15		11:15	☽ ⚹ ♃	Calculate closely; estimate resources.
20	0:07 A.M.		4:07 P.M.		5:07 P.M.		6:07 P.M.		7:07 P.M.	☽ □ ♂	Rowdy companions or curt action hurt.
	4:49		8:49		9:49		10:49		11:49	☽ △ ♄	Solid efforts bring honors and rewards.
	9:12	20	1:12 A.M.	20	2:12 A.M.	20	3:12 A.M.	20	4:12 A.M.	☿ ⚹ ♅	Rapid strides in doing the job by quick analysis of new ways and means.
	12:14 P.M.		4:14		5:14		6:14		7:14	☽ △ ♅	Success in original labors or publicity.
	12:36		4:36		5:36		6:36		7:36	☽ ⚺ ♇	Profitable deals by shrewd endeavors.
	2:06		6:06		7:06		8:06		9:06	☽ ⚺ ☉	Rewards for ability, skill, talent.
	4:38		8:38		9:38		10:38		11:38	☽ △ ♆	Business, romantic, social success.
	4:54		8:54		9:54		10:54		11:54	Moon enters Aquarius	

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	8:38		12:38 P.M.		1:38 P.M.		2:38 P.M.		3:38 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Heed stop, look and listen signs.
21	1:52 A.M.		5:52		6:52		7:52		8:52	☽ ☍ ♆	Avoid disruptive action or people.
	9:00	21	1:00 A.M.	21	2:00 A.M.	21	3:00 A.M.	21	4:00 A.M.	☉ ∥ ♆	Commands, intolerance, wreck any program.
	2:06 P.M.		6:06		7:06		8:06		9:06	☽ ☌ ♀	Happiness in love, home, possessions.
	5:37		9:37		10:37		11:37		12:37 P.M.	☽ △ ♃	Settle any deal, business, social or love.
22	0:35 A.M.		4:35 P.M.		5:35 P.M.		6:35 P.M.		7:35	☉ ☌ ☿	Startlingness, agreements, decisions, require the utmost clarity and sense.
	1:38		5:38		6:38		7:38		8:38	☿ □ ♅	Hidden motives, grave deception, serious mistakes, cause consternation.
	2:14		6:14		7:14		8:14		9:14	☉ □ ♅	Avoid accidents, crime, scandal, changes. Guard reputation, health, job.
	3:58		7:58		8:58		9:58		10:58	☽ * ♂	To win, tie clear facts to sensible moves.
	5:45		9:45		10:45		11:45	22	0:45 A.M.	Sun enters Capricorn	
	7:21		11:21	22	0:21 A.M.	22	1:21 A.M.		2:21	☽ □ ♄	Blind optimism gets a rude shock.
	3:23 P.M.	22	7:23 A.M.		8:23		9:23		10:23	☽ □ ♅	Keep reason and logic on top. No fights.
	8:17		12:17 P.M.		1:17 P.M.		2:17 P.M.		3:17 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♅	Search for fresh inspiration in labors.
	8:32		12:32		1:32		2:32		3:32	Moon enters Pisces	
	9:45		1:45		2:45		3:45		4:45	☽ * ☉	Push business, private or public interests.
	10:47		2:47		3:47		4:47		5:47	☽ * ☿	Quick work, changes, deals, succeed.
23	5:23 A.M.		9:23		10:23		11:23	23	0:23 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	Insight, plus good judgment, makes gain.
	6:10		10:10		11:10	23	0:10 A.M.		1:10	☽ ⚹ ♆	Serious work on new lines prospers.
	10:20 P.M.	23	2:20 P.M.	23	3:20 P.M.		4:20 P.M.		5:20 P.M.	☽ ⚺ ♀	Favors, gifts, gains, happiness.
	10:46		2:46		3:46		4:46		5:46	☽ □ ♃	Don't pay too much for the whistle.
24	5:43 A.M.		9:43		10:43		11:43	24	0:43 A.M.	♀ △ ♃	The Christmas spirit reaches a peak. Parties, love, business and money flourish.
	12:20 P.M.	24	4:20 A.M.	24	5:20 A.M.	24	6:20 A.M.		7:20	☽ ⚺ ♂	Pleasure and profit from extra effort.
	1:55		5:55		6:55		7:55		8:55	☽ * ♄	Substantial progress by able endeavors.
	10:41		2:41 P.M.		3:41 P.M.		4:41 P.M.		5:41 P.M.	☽ * ♅	Surprises bring thrills. Grasp chances.
25	3:23 A.M.		7:23		8:23		9:23		10:23	☽ ∥ ♆	Watch diet, illusions, deceptions.
	4:08		8:08		9:08		10:08		11:08	☽ ☍ ♆	Frustration follows over-indulgence.
	4:23		8:23		9:23		10:23		11:23	Moon enters Aries	
	10:43	25	2:43 A.M.	25	3:43 A.M.	25	4:43 A.M.	25	5:43 A.M.	☽ □ ☉	Curb independence; cooperation pays.
	11:45		3:45		4:45		5:45		6:45	☿ ⚹ ♆	Vision, purpose, planned action and organized ventures move forward rapidly.
	2:39 P.M.		6:39		7:39		8:39		9:39	☽ △ ♆	Differences are resolved in joint success.
	3:05		7:05		8:05		9:05		10:05	☽ □ ☿	Calmness, poise, kindness, ease strain.
	6:32		10:32		11:32		12:32 P.M.		1:32 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	True ideals are useful to happiness.
26	7:30 A.M.		11:30 P.M.	26	0:30 A.M.	26	1:30 A.M.	26	2:30 A.M.	♂ ⚺ ♄	Good judgment, good fellowship and practical effort bring large gains.
	7:54		11:54		0:54		1:54		2:54	☽ * ♃	New realization of love and resources.
	11:03	26	3:03 A.M.		4:03		5:03		6:03	☽ * ♀	Rewards and progress in play or work.
27	0:17 A.M.		4:17 P.M.		5:17 P.M.		6:17 P.M.		7:17 P.M.	☽ ⚺ ♄	Discharge of duty promotes good fortune.
	0:58		4:58		5:58		6:58		7:58	☽ ☌ ♂	Personal charm and efficiency win laurels.
	9:36	27	1:36 A.M.	27	2:36 A.M.	27	3:36 A.M.	27	4:36 A.M.	☽ ⚺ ♅	Sudden chance for profitable action.
	9:40		1:40		2:40		3:40		4:40	☉ ⚹ ♆	New business and public projects on radical lines are organized for operation.
	3:27 P.M.		7:27		8:27		9:27		10:27	☽ ⚹ ♅	Imagination adds practical value to work.
	3:43		7:43		8:43		9:43		10:43	Moon enters Taurus	
	9:16		1:16 P.M.		2:16 P.M.		3:16 P.M.		4:16 P.M.	♀ ∥ ♄	Consolidate resources of all kinds; money, health, possessions, skill.
28	1:51 A.M.		5:51		6:51		7:51		8:51	☽ ∥ ♂	Slow down to keep going smoothly.

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	2:18		6:18		7:18		8:18		9:18	☽ □ ♀	Arguments or anger lose either way.
	3:54		7:54		8:54		9:54		10:54	☽ △ ☉	Recognition of able endeavors.
	12:12 P.M.	28	4:12 A.M.	28	5:12 A.M.	28	6:12 A.M.	28	7:12 A.M.	☽ △ ☿	Push all business; write, travel.
	7:35		11:35		12:35 P.M.		1:35 P.M.		2:35 P.M.	☽ ⚺ ♃	Ethical observances pay dividends.
29	2:19 A.M.		6:19 P.M.		7:19		8:19		9:19	☽ □ ♀	Guard against anger, jealousy, hurts.
	12:38 P.M.	29	4:38 A.M.	29	5:38 A.M.	29	6:38 A.M.	29	7:38 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♄	Start fresh financial consolidation.
	3:52		7:52		8:52		9:52		10:52	☽ ⚺ ♂	Fast work is unusually profitable.
	10:08		2:08 P.M.		3:08 P.M.		4:08 P.M.		5:08 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♅	Grasp unexpected chance to prosper.
30	4:12 A.M.		8:12		9:12		10:12		11:12	☽ △ ♆	Reach out to extend influence nobly.
	4:27		8:27		9:27		10:27		11:27	Moon enters Gemini	
	4:32		8:32		9:32		10:32		11:32	☽ ‖ ♀	Pleasure at home, in travel, messages.
	12:46 P.M.	30	4:46 A.M.	30	5:46 A.M.	30	6:46 A.M.	30	7:46 A.M.	☽ ‖ ♄	Search closely for near-by gains.
	2:57		6:57		7:57		8:57		9:57	☽ ✶ ♃	Transform old things into new treasures.
	3:11		7:11		8:11		9:11		10:11	☿ ⚻ ⚳	Brilliant ideas, plans, work, progress by careful attention to details.
	10:21		2:21 P.M.		3:21 P.M.		4:21 P.M.		5:21 P.M.	☽ ⚻ ☉	Fine support for efficient service.
31	7:42 A.M.		11:42	31	0:42 A.M.	31	1:42 A.M.	31	2:42 A.M.	☽ ☌ ⚳	Push agreements, decisions, moves.
	10:29	31	2:29 A.M.		3:29		4:29		5:29	☽ ⚻ ☿	Keep an eye on vital factors.
	5:27 P.M.		9:27		10:27		11:27		12:27 P.M.	☽ △ ♀	Parties, loves, business, expand joys.
Jan. 1	0:57 A.M.		4:57 P.M.		5:57 P.M.		6:57 P.M.		7:57	☽ ⚺ ♄	Sober efforts bring material rewards.

Explanation of Aspects

‖—*Parallel*—Intensifies (concentrates) influence of planets involved and of other aspects in force about same time.

☌—*Conjunction*—Variable—Makes planets involved very powerful (for good or ill) according to other aspects in force about the same time. Effect is usually distinctly *personal*.

⚺—*Semi-sextile*—Mildly harmonious—an aspect of *passivity* or gentle *adaptation* of persons to circumstances—indicates conditions that directly affect *finances* or involve *financial* considerations.

✶—*Sextile*—An aspect of *attraction* and opportunity—harmonious. Indicates *intellectual* contacts; events that involve journeys or writings.

□—*Square*—An aspect of *Action*—Often *violence*—planets involved act alternately at cross purposes—a very stimulating aspect but dangerous. *Domestic* and *professional* matters are directly involved.

△—*Trine*—An aspect of *Inspiration* and good luck, the most powerful of all the harmonious aspects—distinctly creative—indicates circumstances that involve the *emotions*, affairs of the heart, pleasure, recreation or personal ambition.

☍—*Opposition*—Variable, sometimes an aspect of conflict, separation and depression, planets involved tending to contradict and neutralize each other; or it may result in a balance of opposing forces resulting in *co-operative activity* to a mutually constructive purpose; generally an aspect of *fufillment*—something brought to a *culmination*.

⚻—*Quincunx*—An aspect of *service* or *self-sacrifice*—conditions and circumstances that call for much *discrimination*. Indicates contacts or events that directly effect *health* or *employment*.

—Sta. D—Stationary—Direct—A retrograde planet appears to stop and move forward.

—Sta. R—Stationary—Retrograde—Planet appears to stop and commences to move backward (apparent motion).

December, 1941

for those born
March 21 to April 19

Aries

Your Daily and
Weekly Guide

December 1st to December 11th

THIS period should be one of the most constructive of the year. Your courage and confidence are high, and what seemed lost during late summer or early fall should be regained now. To some, opportunities for self-betterment and financial increase, such as gifts or rewards for past services rendered, may come, while professional advancement is not outside the realm of probability. Just take care to keep your ideas pinned to hopes that are within the scope of possible attainment. Remember, "To wish for what is possible is equivalent to creating it." If you do this, a desire near to your heart stands an excellent chance of gratification.

Social life should be favored throughout this period, and in some manner this could enhance your business prestige or material security. Aggressive tactics are favored, especially from the 7th to 9th. Tone down extravagant ideas or too impulsively generous urges on the 8th, and refuse to let anyone "pull the wool over your eyes."

December 11th to December 18th

While the general tone of this period continues favorable, you may be apt to talk out of turn or to the wrong people, so watch this tendency. To "cast your pearls before swine" is impractical, to say the least. If talk you must, or express your opinions in writing, by all means choose a trustworthy, understanding person, or else seek someone to whom your confidences will "go in one ear and out the other." In other words, be sure your words won't be passed on and greatly exaggerated or misinterpreted in the process. Don't let your nerves or emotions get out of control early in this period. See that you get the required amount of rest and sleep. Think twice before "telling all," and keep important plans to yourself until the 14th—talking about them will only dissipate the energy necessary to see them through. Following that date, you may feel free to express your ideas and carry matters hanging fire to a conclusion.

December 18th to December 25th

Although the Christmas spirit is indeed pervading your atmosphere, the present period is not apt to find you up to your last year's standard in spending (or giving). It appears that others are more generously inclined than usual toward you, and you are to be more on the receiving end of things this year. Surprises are in order, with the 24th (Christmas Eve) promising you gifts, happiness and the kind generosity of friends and intimates alike. Of course, "he who would have friends must show himself friendly," and you are in the necessary friendly mood to attract all manner of good things this year. Mars in your sign won't let you take a back seat—you are the center of your stage this Christmas, and in your proper setting.

The 21st may call for caution in traveling or in relation to co-workers. Confusion or deceptive conditions are in the air. Stay strictly sober and practical. Secrets kept cannot be betrayed.

December 25th to December 31st

This period is a continuation of last, with an added chord calling you to respond to duty or in some manner to discharge an obligation to society or the public. You should be as patient as possible and not express your ideas too freely or force any issues through for the time being. Social life should be pleasant so long as it does not involve too great a drain on your material or emotional resources. Try to strike a *light* note. It doesn't pay to be too serious. If you find that your best beau has annexed another girl friend, why worry? There's always greater happiness and fulfilment *ahead* for you; at least, you fondly believe that there is.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—NEPTUNE—Look before you leap. Financial hazards prevail. The truth will out—be wise and listen.

Dec. 2 — NEPTUNE — Take financial inventory. Pay outstanding obligations. Improve working conditions. Mid-day brings an optimistic change in outlook.

Dec. 3—URANUS—Go after what you want. You can get what's coming to you if you mask your aggressiveness with diplomacy.

Dec. 4—URANUS—Expand slowly; review ideas received late yesterday. Don't miss out on an opportunity.

Dec. 5—SATURN—Hard work, good naturedly performed in the past, can reflect to your credit now. Let the family join in the rejoicing.

Dec. 6—SATURN—Get your house in order. Morning hours are tense. Guard your reaction—consider others.

Dec. 7—SATURN—You have the advantage now—put the finishing touches to well-organized plans. Make all contacts before evening hours. Be modest.

Dec. 8—JUPITER—Actions speak louder than words! Personal contacts favored. *Remember,* faith without works is dead. Control a tendency to excess.

Dec. 9—JUPITER—Leave no stone unturned which might push ahead personal ambitions. The future looks bright. Look beyond temporary obstacles.

Dec. 10—PLUTO—Catch up on routine work, minor obligations. A quiet day, but little strokes fell great oaks!

Dec. 11—PLUTO—Stick to your knitting. Make no changes, postpone writing, ask no favors. P. M. best.

Dec. 12—VENUS—Make no promises you cannot keep. Listen to others; discount rumors. Cooperation essential in all contacts. Learn to give and take!

Dec. 13—VENUS—Things will break your way if you remember there are two sides to every story. Settle legal disputes out of court. Agree with thine adversary.

Dec. 14—VENUS—Push your affairs. Make immediate changes; develop long range objectives. Compromises will react in your favor. Optimism cools in p. m.

Dec. 15 — MERCURY — Check investments, budget. Anticipate expenses. Don't burden yourself with unnecessary debts.

Dec. 16 — MERCURY — See 15th. Routine duties require attention in a. m. Later hours favor entertainment.

Dec. 17—SUN—Wait before answering messages received. Travel later. Confused issues need clarification.

Dec. 18—SUN—Stop, look, listen. All that glitters is not gold! Keep alert—appearances are deceiving. Act later.

Dec. 19—MOON—Protect business interests. Control impatient inclinations. Sleep over personal problems.

Dec. 20—MOON—A new outlook opens. Do not count upon promises; be very careful in making plans, decisions.

Dec. 21—MERCURY—What can you believe? Look beneath the surface and take steps to attain personal desires. Be matter of fact, sure of yourself before you make a move.

Dec. 22—MERCURY—Guard expenses in a. m. Rely upon yourself, not friends, for success of private plans. P. M. best.

Dec. 23—VENUS—"To err is human, to forgive divine." Watch that unnecessary mistakes are not your failing today. Turn a deaf ear to gossip.

Dec. 24—VENUS—Enough is as good as a feast. Exceptional favor prevails up to late p. m.—then avoid temptation!

Dec. 25 — MARS — Generosity of the 24th should hold to today. Do not expect everything as you desire.

Dec. 26—MARS—Make hay while the sun shines. Put earlier plans into operation, but use energy constructively.

Dec. 27—NEPTUNE—Dismiss pleasure seeking for more important business or financial contacts. Shop for necessities.

Dec. 28—NEPTUNE—Consider practical business methods in early a. m. P. M., hopes are clouded, friends disappointing.

Dec. 29 — NEPTUNE — Early a. m. problems disappear later in the day. Avoid extremes; guard expenses. Be moderate.

Dec. 30—URANUS—Express ideas and make plans, entertain, write, travel. Details are handled easily. Contacts are pleasant.

Dec. 31—URANUS—A good beginning makes a good ending—carry that thought into the New Year. Social affairs good.

December Tabulated Guide for Aries

	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W
PERSONAL ACTIVITIES: Action, New Enterprises, Hazardous Ventures or Accepting Personal Risks, Self Development, Improvements of Personal Appearance (Beauty Culture), Use of Personality or Personal Powers; Where You Take the Initiative.			3				7	8	9					14			17				21					26					
FINANCES: Liquid Assets, Bank Account, Cash. Buying Personal Possessions, Expenditures, Investments.			3				7			11	12								19	20				24							
TRAVELING: CORRESPONDENCE, Ideas, Changes, Plans, Relatives, Neighbors, Intimate Associations, Intellectual Expression, Personal Relationships.				4					9				13								21			24		26				30	31
DOMESTIC: Affairs Concerning Home Life, Field of Activity (Base of Operations), Changes of Location or Residence, for Entertaining Visitors, Personal Obligations.					5		7																								
PLEASURES: Speculation, Emotional Life, Children, Creative Work, Amusement Enterprises, Sporting Activities or Events.			3			6		8								16									25					30	
HEALTH: Employment, Voluntary Service, Earning Power, Professional Obligations. Seeking Work or Changing Working Conditions. For Hiring Employees, also for Medical Consultations.	1	2			5		7			10						16													29		
PARTNERSHIPS: Legal Affairs, Marriages or Other Personal Associations, Cooperative Activities, Personal Contacts, Legal Consultations, Contracts, Court Appearances.											12		14																		
REGENERATION: Elimination, Selling, Refinancing, Income, Securities, Gifts Received, Business and Financial Settlements. All Final Events, Decisions or Separations from Past Associations.		2																													
PROGRESS: Publicity, Public Relations, Intellectual Affairs, Long Journeys, Messages Received. For Planning Ahead, Relatives by Law, Advertising, Study, Research, Investigations, Explorations, Speculative Enterprises.						6	7		9			13	14		16	17															
PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES: Dealings with those in Authority, Changes, Events or Actions Affecting You. Social Position, Credit, Career, Honor. For Realization of Ambitions.	1	2	3		5															20		22					27	28			
FRIENDS: For Social Affairs and Activities; Club or Fraternal Activities or Associations. Popularity.																	17				21		23	24		26					31
PRIVATE LIFE: Reserve Resources, Obligations to Society, Involuntary Service, Hospitalization.																						22		24							

December, 1941

for those born
April 20 to May 20

Taurus

Your Daily and
Weekly Guide

December 1st to December 11th

PROVIDED you have adhered to a wise and logical course of action, this period should bring you the rewards of merit. Someone who has your interests at heart —possibly a woman in your professional environment or a professional woman— may surprise you agreeably, or in some manner a wish may be gratified. Your material security is becoming better stabilized than for some time past. Just take care that no good is carried to injurious extremes, especially around December 8th, when the need to keep down expenditures is present. Turn a deaf ear on temptation to take chances. This period may bring well deserved, though possibly delayed, professional recognition. To some, this may manifest in a social capacity, or through the favor of elders and superiors. If you feel you merit a raise, now is the time to make your bid. New ideas should flourish and these promise to receive favorable recognition around the 9th, but you may still feel obliged all this month to work more or less in the background and let others take the initiative, and in some instances the praise for your accomplishments. You will be wise to "take the cash and let the credit go" for the time being.

December 11th to December 18th

There may still be a temptation to take a chance on some wild-cat project, with the danger of loss if you respond. "You lose in the race though you win" applies to a time like this. The Taurean is wise who remains well on the conservative side of the fence under the second house Jupiterian afflictions that are now prevailing. This refers also to emotional matters. "All is not gold that glitters," and only time will show the false from the true. Your judgment is apt to be more trustworthy on the 14th, and important issues or decisions should be postponed until that date. Better soft pedal your emotional urges, or let reason guide them. Or, if you follow illusory romance, bear in mind that it is only a dream and forget it on waking. In other words, keep your mind and emotions apart, and let the former guide your attitude and reactions to important issues.

December 18th to December 25th

Provided you do not expect too much, it appears that you may be agreeably surprised this Christmas. Friendly gifts are in order. These may not come through the loved one you expect, but this is no time to "look a gift horse in the mouth." You yourself may be generously inclined— we hope *not* to the wrong people. The 24th may bring an agreeable surprise— not exactly in the manner you expected your Christmas happiness to come, but nevertheless you should experience happiness, so accept the gifts of the gods and be content. Confusion or deception is evident in regard to some past tie; this could be somewhat like a version of "Of Human Bondage" to some, or to others, some disappointment may come through a loved one. Don't take it too seriously—perhaps you expected too much or built your hopes upon impossible standards.

December 25th to December 31st

Now you are back into sensible channels, and attention to duty is due to reward you in accordance with your past— and present—merit. Don't "kick against the pricks"—wait until next month for your chance to take aggressive business action. Patience is still necessary to retain the ground you have gained. Superiors will be apt to listen to your ideas, but may postpone decisions or withhold judgment for the time being. Keep plugging away, confident that no effort of yours will be wasted and that seeds sown now will germinate early next year. Seek some social diversion. "All work and no play" is not good, especially for your sign.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—MARS—Defiance provokes undue opposition. Make concessions. A chance for gain will grow out of apparent sacrifice. Wait till 3rd to act.

Dec. 2—MARS—No telling which way the wind will blow—take stock of rapidly changing conditions. Creative efforts, cooperation offer greatest advantages.

Dec. 3 — NEPTUNE — Protect investments. Neither buy nor sell. Recent concessions begin to pay dividends.

Dec. 4—NEPTUNE—Count your blessings. Add to a private bank account. Keep free of financial schemes.

Dec. 5—URANUS—Follow through on plans with your usual good common sense idealism. Creative efforts, travel favored. Plan ahead for future welfare.

Dec. 6—URANUS—If you must travel, go slowly. Gifts or messages received at home are worth consideration, but postpone an immediate answer until p. m.

Dec. 7—URANUS—All things come to him who will but wait. Develop private plans, work quietly; accept confidences, but call a halt if this costs money!

Dec. 8—SATURN—Let things work out naturally. Protect investments and cash at hand. Balance assets and liabilities.

Dec. 9 — SATURN — Meet domestic problems with calm and poise. Private gains should materialize, but do not expect much for little. Be patient.

Dec. 10 — JUPITER — Mild forms of pleasure are to your advantage. Do not go to excess in late evening hours. Sleep over problems.

Dec. 11 — JUPITER — Change of fortune is the lot of life. Act on certainties. Save your money; entertaining is costly.

Dec. 12—PLUTO—Protect business interests. Sign no financial papers. Wait before making decisions affecting security, investments. Tend to work.

Dec. 13—PLUTO—Duty first! Guard against minor friction at work. See that haste doesn't make waste. Relax.

Dec. 14—PLUTO—Establish a private "sinking fund" to take care of latter expenses. Avoid domestic uncertainty.

Dec. 15—VENUS—Cooperate first and foremost in marriage or business partnership relations. Postpone legal matters; don't call for a showdown in disputes.

Dec. 16 — VENUS — You can obtain most anything you want if you handle others with kid gloves. Make minor concessions.

Dec. 17—MERCURY—Call a halt to mounting expenses. Live within a strict budget. Save a portion of your income.

Dec. 18 — MERCURY — There is no gamble worth this risk! Beware of Greeks bearing gifts.

Dec. 19—SUN—A danger foreseen is half avoided. Take it slow and easy; follow well-laid plans for action.

Dec. 20—SUN—A. M. favors your best interests; make personal changes. P. M. requires moderation, conservatism.

Dec. 21 — MOON — *See 18th.* Don't throw good money after bad. Avoid any trace of confusion or illusion in financial matters. Romance is deceptive; entertainment is expensive. Slow down!

Dec. 22—MOON—A. M. dull, given to extremes—make no personal moves. Protect reputation. P. M. best; see friends.

Dec. 23 — MERCURY — If you must spend today, buy something useful. Do not neglect business interests.

Dec. 24—MERCURY—A rather happy, joyous occasion develops for you, but too much of a good thing may be worse than nothing at all. Keep a clear head.

Dec. 25 — VENUS — Home ties are strongest. Do not permit a trace of worry to interfere with today's activity.

Dec. 26 — VENUS — Seek a refreshed outlook. Lay aside problems, uncertainties. P. M., recuperate tired nerves.

Dec. 27—MARS—Advance objectives. Make no immediate domestic changes. Look ahead. Sleep over problems.

Dec. 28—MARS—Put plans into operation in early a. m. P. M. hours mildly disappointing; postpone social contacts.

Dec. 29—MARS—From a slow start, today ends on an exciting note. Guard against extremes; seek personal balance.

Dec. 30—NEPTUNE—Budget household expenses. Complete plans for domestic gain. Modify plans for family security.

Dec. 31—NEPTUNE—A happy, prosperous note operates today. Social, business and financial prospects brighten.

December Tabulated Guide for Taurus

	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W
PERSONAL ACTIVITIES: Action, New Enterprises, Hazardous Ventures or Accepting Personal Risks, Self Development, Improvements of Personal Appearance (Beauty Culture), Use of Personality or Personal Powers; Where You Take the Initiative.			3				7				11								19	20				24							
FINANCES: Liquid Assets, Bank Account, Cash. Buying Personal Possessions, Expenditures, Investments.				4					9				13								21			24		26				30	31
TRAVELING: CORRESPONDENCE, Ideas, Changes, Plans, Relatives, Neighbors, Intimate Associations, Intellectual Expression, Personal Relationships.					5		7																								
DOMESTIC: Affairs Concerning Home Li e, Field of Activity (Base of Operations), Changes of Location or Residence, for Entertaining Visitors, Personal Obligations.			3			6		8								16									25					30	
PLEASURES: Speculation, Emotional Life, Children, Creative Work, Amusement Enterprises, Sporting Activities or Events.	1	2					7			10						16													29		
HEALTH: Employment, Voluntary Service, Earning Power, Professional Obligations. Seeking Work or Changing Working Conditions. For Hiring Employees, also for Medical Consultations.												12		14																	
PARTNERSHIPS: Legal Affairs, Marriages or Other Personal Associations, Cooperative Activities, Personal Contacts, Legal Consultations, Contracts, Court Appearances.		2																													
REGENERATION: Elimination, Selling, Refinancing, Income, Securities, Gifts Received, Business and Financial Settlements. All Final Events, Decisions or Separations from Past Associations.						6	7		9				13	14		16															
PROGRESS: Publicity, Public Relations, Intellectual Affairs, Long Journeys, Messages Received. For Planning Ahead, Relatives by Law, Advertising, Study, Research, Investigations, Explorations, Speculative Enterprises.	1	2	3		5															20		22					27	28			
PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES: Dealings with those in Authority, Changes, Events or Actions Affecting You. Social Position, Credit, Career, Honor. For Realization of Ambitions.																	17				21		23	24		26					31
FRIENDS: For Social Affairs and Activities; Club or Fraternal Activities or Associations. Popularity.																						22		24							
PRIVATE LIFE: Reserve Resources, Obligations to Society, Involuntary Service, Hospitalization.			3				7	8	9					14			17				21										

December, 1941

for those born
May 21 to June 21

Gemini

Your Daily and
Weekly Guide

December 1st to December 11th

THROUGHOUT this period your affairs should be on the upgrade, with courage and confidence in your abilities backed up by the support of others. If you failed to take advantage of opportunity during the summer months, it may knock again at this time. Be sure you do not pass up this second chance. From the 2nd to the 7th are excellent days for carrying out plans or arriving at decisions, but go easy on the 8th, or postpone decisions on that day, for extremes are in evidence and exaggerated rumors and extravagant tendencies are in the air, and the promise of temporary advantage could deter you from that which promises more permanent success. Don't over-step your ground or build too high hopes or unfounded expectations on another's ability to come through now and during the earlier part of the succeeding period. Adhere to practical policies and old reliable ways. Virtue is a reward in itself, but not the only one that will be presented now. The sense of well-being that comes with earned security and loyalty to either love or a deserving principle should be yours, if you follow a practical course and steer clear of any temptation to venture into unreliable or uncharted areas. This is a favorable time to purchase conservative products, but do not go in for extravagant items or luxuries. Social life is favored provided you do not allow it to be too great a drain upon your time and money.

December 11th to December 18th

Early in this period, both ideas and emotions threaten to get out of bounds. Better postpone decisions until the 14th, when your judgment should be both sharp and clear and you can depend upon the reliability of your hunches and the advice of friends or associates. Better take advantage of this period to push your plans ahead or ask for necessary favors. Requests are apt to be granted amiably in response to a courageous and aggressive approach to friends, superiors or people in authority.

December 18th to December 25th

It appears that surprises in the way of gifts—possibly unexpected ones—are in store for you. But until the 22nd, a general state of pre-Christmas confusion is evidenced. Take care that you do not lose valuable packages while doing your last minute Christmas shopping, also take time to count your change carefully. The 21st may bring the confusion to a head, with deceptive conditions also in evidence. Try to stay by yourself and rest on this day, the better to recoup your nervous energies, and discount largely any disturbing rumors or messages that may reach you, particularly where your marriage partner or closest associates are concerned. The 24th (Christmas Eve) promises happiness beyond your expectations when the Christmas spirit pervades your heart as well as that of others who care enough to play the role of Santa in your life. You should be agreeably surprised at the gifts you receive, and at one in particular, which may come in a manner or through a medium you may not anticipate.

December 25th to December 31st

The high tide of Christmas Eve is followed by a quiet trend. Some indecision or uncertainty is evidenced early in this season unless you take the precaution of assuring yourself of sufficient rest and relaxation. Don't let friends "run you ragged." If anything troubles you, resolve to "worry about that tomorrow," and in this way you'll find you won't need to worry about it at all. The month ends on a more optimistic and confident minor note, favoring distant matters, news and friendships.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1 — VENUS — Make certain of security by overlooking no details at work. Keep an open mind and adjust yourself to change. Avoid nervous reactions. Rest.

Dec. 2—VENUS—Accept responsibilities willingly. Make no unnecessary employment changes. Beware of impatient extremes. Bide your time.

Dec. 3—MARS—Force no personal or partnership issues. Cooperate in all things. Consider changes, but ask no favors today.

Dec. 4 — MARS — Sell yourself. Personal favors come freely. Express due consideration of others. Be generous, modest, unassuming—it will pay later.

Dec. 5—NEPTUNE—Preserve domestic security. Take your family into your confidence. Purchase home necessities.

Dec. 6—NEPTUNE—Don't antagonize friends. Not a social day; write instead of visiting. Save your money.

Dec. 7—NEPTUNE—Further partnership plans, ambitions without going to excess. Sound counsel is no command—and *you* can afford to listen!

Dec. 8—URANUS—A very favorable day, but personal excess must be tempered with judgment, care. Moderation in all things. Make concessions willingly.

Dec. 9 — URANUS — You have the green light; HOWEVER, do not leave unfinished business nor overlook weak points in your affairs. Say what you mean.

Dec. 10—SATURN—A quiet day. Take stock of basic security, domestic life. Postpone all decisions until the 13th.

Dec. 11—SATURN—Let sleeping dogs lie. All unnecessary moves should be held over to 13th and 14th for decision.

Dec. 12—JUPITER—Don't make excuses for yourself. Meet domestic and personal questions with a calm and conservative attitude. Watch and wait.

Dec. 13—JUPITER—Overlook no bets today—then form decisions; put cooperative plans into immediate operation. Friendship can't stand strain or stress.

Dec. 14—JUPITER—A. M. best for contacts, personal or business; creative work favored. P. M., routine requires attention.

Dec. 15 — PLUTO — Forestall employment problems by catching up on routine duties, minor tasks today. Keep busy.

Dec. 16 — PLUTO — Forget your troubles; make changes for efficiency in a. m. Cooperation promotes plans in p. m.

Dec. 17—VENUS—Stay within well defined limits in handling opposition. No personal excesses! Observe others.

Dec. 18—VENUS—Cooperate to the utmost in marriage, partnership contacts. Meet domestic issues with calm, understanding. Schemes won't succeed.

Dec. 19—MERCURY—Budget today. Not a social evening; private work is preferable. Meet interruptions calmly.

Dec. 20—MERCURY—Follow through on practical ideas developed late last night. Look before you leap; this week-end may bring a crisis at home.

Dec. 21 — SUN — *See 18th.* Use the greatest care in meeting difficult situations affecting basic security, marriage relationships or partnership activity. Let decisions rest; use caution.

Dec. 22—SUN—Hidden problems tax your patience. Very conservative policies are necessary in a. m. Cooperate.

Dec. 23—MOON—Make no moves that may react unfavorably upon you personally, or upon business, social position.

Dec. 24 — MOON — Numerous advantages are present; make the most of what you have. Do not neglect domestic interests.

Dec. 25 — MERCURY — Be generous without placing too great a strain on the budget. Evening hours best. Look ahead.

Dec. 26—MERCURY—You cannot always tell where blessings may fall. Give help to friends; work to fulfill ambitions.

Dec. 27—VENUS—"Little pitchers have great ears!" Make decisions privately.

Dec. 28—VENUS—A. M. best today. P. M., you can't have things your own way, so relax. Recuperate energy.

Dec. 29—VENUS—Think today and speak tomorrow. Evening places a new light on early problems. Move slowly.

Dec. 30 — MARS — Recent obligations diminish considerably as personal freedom increases. Observe and learn.

Dec. 31—MARS—The Old Year closes on a very optimistic note. Outline broad gains to be realized in the future.

December Tabulated Guide for Gemini

	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W
PERSONAL ACTIVITIES: Action, New Enterprises, Hazardous Ventures or Accepting Personal Risks, Self Development, Improvements of Personal Appearance (Beauty Culture), Use of Personality or Personal Powers; Where You Take the Initiative.				4					9				13								21			24		26				30	31
FINANCES: Liquid Assets, Bank Account, Cash. Buying Personal Possessions, Expenditures, Investments.					5		7																								
TRAVELING: CORRESPONDENCE, Ideas, Changes, Plans, Relatives, Neighbors, Intimate Associations, Intellectual Expression, Personal Relationships.			3			6		8								16									25					30	
DOMESTIC: Affairs Concerning Home Life, Field of Activity (Base of Operations), Changes of Location or Residence, for Entertaining Visitors, Personal Obligations.	1	2			5		7			10						16													29		
PLEASURES: Speculation, Emotional Life, Children, Creative Work, Amusement Enterprises, Sporting Activities or Events.												12		14																	
HEALTH: Employment, Voluntary Service, Earning Power, Professional Obligations. Seeking Work or Changing Working Conditions. For Hiring Employees, also for Medical Consultations.		2																													
PARTNERSHIPS: Legal Affairs, Marriages or Other Personal Associations, Cooperative Activities, Personal Contacts, Legal Consultations, Contracts, Court Appearances.						6	7		9				13	14		16															
REGENERATION: Elimination, Selling, Refinancing, Income, Securities, Gifts Received, Business and Financial Settlements. All Final Events, Decisions or Separations from Past Associations.	1	2	3		5															20		22					27	28			
PROGRESS: Publicity, Public Relations, Intellectual Affairs, Long Journeys, Messages Received. For Planning Ahead, Relatives by Law, Advertising, Study, Research, Investigations, Explorations, Speculative Enterprises.																	17				21		23	24		26					31
PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES: Dealings with those in Authority, Changes, Events or Actions Affecting You. Social Position, Credit, Career, Honor. For Realization of Ambitions.																						22									
FRIENDS: For Social Affairs and Activities; Club or Fraternal Activities or Associations. Popularity.			3				7	8	9					14			17				21					26					
PRIVATE LIFE: Reserve Resources, Obligations to Society, Involuntary Service, Hospitalization.			3				7				11	12							19	20				24							

December, 1941 — Cancer

for those born June 22 to July 22

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

December 1st to December 11th

THIS period should find your public or professional affairs moving along with greater alacrity, and any new projects or ideas which have been held in abeyance should now go forward, or new starts may be made. On the 1st, news may be disturbing but this or any upset plans may be readjusted on the following day, and you may rely upon the sympathy and understanding of partners throughout the balance of this period. In fact, material assistance, if needed, is not beyond the realms of possibility now. This is the time to make requests of friends or superiors, to seek a promotion or salary increase. Creative projects or speculative enterprises are well favored, especially on the 2nd and 6th. Social life should be congenial and in some manner assist you to attain a greater degree of security, either in finances or in relationships with friends. Watch extravagant tendencies on the 8th, especially in regard to any form of chance-taking or in your employment environment. This is no time to gamble or purchase "a cat in the bag." Friendly social forces should advance your professional or business interests on the 9th, a day when you should endeavor to push your advantages in every possible way, as powerful forces behind the scenes should now favor your ambitious desires or enterprises.

December 11th to December 18th

At the opening of this period, ideas or news reaching you may be highly exaggerated, and your emotional nature may require curbing, especially in regard to extravagant notions on spending or purchasing gifts. If you restrain your impulses until the 14th, you will not be apt to make a mistake in judgment or action, so you had better postpone any late Christmas shopping and make no hasty decisions on material matters. To many, this month may see the fulfilment of plans begun prior to September 8th, or new ones may now be carried forward to a successful conclusion. This is your time to make "professional hay," so to speak, and you may now be more than ever in the spotlight of public notice. You should be unusually diplomatic in your public relationships or contacts. Refuse to jump to too hasty conclusions or to allow too personal issues to sway your professional judgment.

December 18th to December 25th

The general state of mid-December confusion strikes you in your department of relationship with employees, co-workers or health. Better decide to take things easy in these matters, safeguarding your nervous health and energy. News may be unreliable, with vague rumors of intimate associates not to be depended upon. Especially on the 21st, try to remain emotionally invulnerable to the deceptive influences that prevail by resolving to see, hear or speak nothing that would be apt to disturb your equilibrium. Haste makes waste and is apt to dissipate energy that could be used for constructive purposes. It appears that partners or associates have surprises in store for you this Christmas Eve, and friends are generously inclined.

December 25th to December 31st

The high tide of Christmas soon settles down to a more conservative or practical tone, such as meeting the bills or balancing the budget. Ideas of associates may be presented now, but these had better be postponed until next month. Keep plans to yourself—don't divulge secrets now. For the time being, keep your originality urges well controlled—don't force ideas or issues through just yet. You no doubt need to recuperate your nervous energy, so relax and take it easy, postponing important issues wherever possible.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1 — MERCURY — Keep an open mind. Compromises affecting hopes, friendship, partnership or legal matters should be considered now, concluded on the 3rd. Emotional interests unstable. Be calm.

Dec. 2 — MERCURY — Creative work strongly favored. A day of realization. Get your affairs in order. Expect the unexpected in mid-day; be on the alert.

Dec. 3—VENUS—All promises are not made to be kept! Realize ambitions. Make no employment changes. Rely on others, but keep your eyes open.

Dec. 4 — VENUS — Develop ideas for private gain. Study confidences received, but form your own opinions *later*.

Dec. 5—MARS—Meet situations more than half way, but don't get yourself "out on a limb." It pays to watch and wait. Think twice before exposing plans.

Dec. 6—MARS—Guard personal reactions. Protect business position. A small leak will sink a great ship—look for hidden weaknesses. Plan and prepare.

Dec. 7—MARS—An hour in the morning is worth two in the evening! Conclude arrangements, contacts. Go ahead.

Dec. 8 — NEPTUNE — Action is the proper fruit of knowledge—be sure that you *know*, then expand interests *in moderation*. Beware missing the forest for the trees! Protect employment gains.

Dec. 9—NEPTUNE—A friend that you buy will be bought from you! Be content with private progress if temporary obstacles or stalemate is met today.

Dec. 10—URANUS—A day for analysis. Study recent developments. Be undisturbed. *Reserve decisions until 13th.*

Dec. 11—URANUS—Anything good today can wait. Postpone changes, decisions, travel, writing. Sign nothing.

Dec. 12—SATURN—A thousand probabilities do not make one truth. Expenses mount; avoid excesses. Protect employment interests. Keep well grounded.

Dec. 13—SATURN—Formulate plans and decisions, but do not let this conflict with basic or professional security. Work quietly, preferably at home.

Dec. 14—SATURN—A penny saved is a penny earned. Forego pleasure for more important action. Keep busy.

Dec. 15—JUPITER—A lull in the press of activity. Profit by experience in the past. Have all things in order.

Dec. 16—JUPITER—Last night's problems look different today. Get to work; clear up unfinished business. P. M. best.

Dec. 17—PLUTO—Don't neglect seemingly unimportant details at work. Form your own conclusions; hold decisions.

Dec. 18 — PLUTO — *See 12th.* Guard basic security; protect your job and earning power. Cooperation is essential. Don't be pressed into an unwise move.

Dec. 19 — VENUS — A friend is best found in adversity. Make friends of competitors. Avoid partnership disputes.

Dec. 20 — VENUS — A new light is thrown on problems. Consider suggestions received in a. m. Curb mounting expenses.

Dec. 21—MERCURY—A little neglect may breed great mischief! Keep your eyes and ears open. *See 12th, 18th.* Finances should improve; spend wisely.

Dec. 22 — MERCURY — Keep poised, alert in a. m. Watch expenses; budget. Say, "No" to friends. P. M. much better.

Dec. 23—SUN—Do not be too quick to tell all you know. Secrets will out! So, move carefully. Be moderate; rest.

Dec. 24—SUN—Bright prospects promise success of ambitions. Messages received bring favor. Renew friendships.

Dec. 25—MOON—Carry optimism into all relationships today. Make willing concessions to please your partner.

Dec. 26 — MOON — Handle business pressure with judicious care. Early hours best today. Go slow in p. m.

Dec. 27 — MERCURY — Cooperation works wonders. Save your money. Gather ideas and suggestions from partners.

Dec. 28 — MERCURY — A. M. best. Put plans into operation. Conservatism pays! P. M. social contacts unsatisfactory.

Dec. 29 — MERCURY — Take a practical viewpoint in the morning; weigh problems and reach a decision later in the day.

Dec. 30—VENUS—Work quietly to advance and promote private ideas of value. Burn the midnight oil; gain by reflection.

Dec. 31—VENUS—All happiness is in the mind. Keep busy preparing useful tasks. Insure success later; work now.

December Tabulated Guide for Cancer

	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W
PERSONAL ACTIVITIES: Action, New Enterprises, Hazardous Ventures or Accepting Personal Risks, Self Development, Improvements of Personal Appearance (Beauty Culture), Use of Personality or Personal Powers; Where You Take the Initiative.					5		7																								
FINANCES: Liquid Assets, Bank Account, Cash. Buying Personal Possessions, Expenditures, Investments.			3			6		8								16									25					30	
TRAVELING: CORRESPONDENCE, Ideas, Changes, Plans, Relatives Neighbors, Intimate Associations, Intellectual Expression, Personal Relationships.	1	2			5		7			10						16													29		
DOMESTIC: Affairs Concerning Home Life, Field of Activity (Base of Operations), Changes of Location or Residence, for Entertaining Visitors, Personal Obligations.												12		14																	
PLEASURES: Speculation, Emotional Life, Children, Creative Work, Amusement Enterprises, Sporting Activities or Events.		2																													
HEALTH: Employment, Voluntary Service, Earning Power, Professional Obligations. Seeking Work or Changing Working Conditions. For Hiring Employees, also for Medical Consultations.						6	7		9				13	14		16															
PARTNERSHIPS: Legal Affairs, Marriages or Other Personal Associations, Cooperative Activities, Personal Contacts, Legal Consultations, Contracts, Court Appearances.	1	2	3		5															20		22					27	28			
REGENERATION: Elimination, Selling, Refinancing, Income, Securities, Gifts Received, Business and Financial Settlements. All Final Events, Decisions or Separations from Past Associations.																	17				21		23	24		26					31
PROGRESS: Publicity, Public Relations, Intellectual Affairs, Long Journeys, Messages Received. For Planning Ahead, Relatives by Law, Advertising, Study, Research, Investigations, Explorations, Speculative Enterprises.																						22		24							
PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES: Dealings with those in Authority, Changes, Events or Actions Affecting You. Social Position, Credit, Career, Honor. For Realization of Ambitions.			3				7	8	9					14			17				21										
FRIENDS: For Social Affairs and Activities; Club or Fraternal Activities or Associations. Popularity.			3				7			11	12								19	20				24					29		
PRIVATE LIFE: Reserve Resources, Obligations to Society, Involuntary Service, Hospitalization.				4					9				13								21			24		26				30	31

December, 1941

for those born
July 23 to August 23

Leo

Your Daily and
Weekly Guide

December 1st to December 11th

THE general outlook is brighter now than for some time past. Plans which may have been delayed or postponed can now be carried through, and this month should bring you a long step farther toward your goal of material security. That is, of course, provided you keep on the conservative side of the fence—there's some danger of letting your emotions sway you, particularly around the 8th, when you may be tempted to be extravagant or overly generous to children or loved ones. Keep your ideas down to practicality—if anyone tried to "puff up your wings" or make you feel richer or more magnanimous than you actually are, refuse to bite on his hook. Have confidence in your abilities—you don't need others to back up what you already know about yourself. Your professional or social life is under excellent auguries. This is a favorable time to seek the support of superiors, ask for a raise or promotion, or to advertise or push your projects before the public eye. To the professional man, this period offers unusual opportunity. But don't rely upon the promises of friends; action, not words, will count. On the 9th, forceful methods should avail you well in reaching any goal you have in mind to attain. Do not fail to take advantage of offers presented now. Feminine contacts at your work are favored throughout this period and the probability of romance in your employment environment is shown for those eligible.

December 11th to December 18th

Provided you have demanded love "on your own terms" you may be due for a slight disappointment as this period opens. There are no rules to be laid down for the elusive goddess of love. Ideas may be extravagant, so better discount largely those that reached you around the 12th. The 14th is a favorable day for formulating plans or arriving at decisions in response to a determined, aggressive approach. Go easy on spending money—the general tendency now is to spend on non-essential luxuries. You might do well to postpone your late Christmas shopping until next week.

December 18th to December 25th

The danger of letting frivolities, extravagant luxuries or over-indulgence to loved ones or children drain your material resources is still strongly in evidence, if not more pronounced than previously. The best prophylactic for a second house Neptune affliction is a good Saturn influence, therefore you cannot make a mistake by keeping strictly conservative in action and ideas of spending. You're not apt to become an "Old Scrooge" ever. If you feel the urge to play Santa to a loved one (as what Leo won't?) try to spend on extravagant *necessities*, if you *must* be extravagant—as silverware—than on extravagant luxuries, as furs and jewels. In any event, you'll feel better next week when you have to consider the bills to be met at the first of the month. It appears that your co-workers or employees have an agreeable surprise for you this Christmas time. At least, someone seems to be playing the role of Santa in your life, and you should see how good you can be on the receiving end of things for a change.

December 25th to December 31st

"Ballad of after Christmas"—which means back to work for you. This period favors attending to routine tasks, necessary details, but let the important issues wait until next month to be carried out. Happiness and understanding may now be found in the congenial society of your marriage partner and in friendships. If you weren't too extravagant during earlier December, you have nothing to regret, and no real cause for concern over money.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—MOON—Change is for the best, but don't force a conflict between home and career. You can lose nothing that really belongs to you! Go slowly.

Dec. 2 — MOON — Accept professional responsibilities in good faith. Hard work is the only answer to situations developing now. Protect reputation.

Dec. 3—MERCURY—Forego pleasure, social life, for more important business and employment interests. Make progress a part of your life; new methods advised.

Dec. 4—MERCURY—Accept promises of friends, but do not rely upon this to the exclusion of self-promotion. A stitch in time saves nine!

Dec. 5 — VENUS — Perform a willing service not required — employment and financial benefits should result later.

Dec. 6—VENUS—Don't put off until tomorrow what can be done today. Secrets will out; enjoy yourself without taking undue risks. Relax a little!

Dec. 7—VENUS—Ask and you shall receive. Romance especially favorable. Avoid personal selfishness in P. M. Give an inch and you will *get* a mile!

Dec. 8—MARS—A quiet tongue shows a wise head. Keep busy. Personal affairs very good, but avoid social excesses. Can you stand prosperity?

Dec. 9—MARS—To realize ambitions, *build for the future.* Personal demands fall on dead ears. Protect your position. Be calm, moderate, optimistic.

Dec. 10—NEPTUNE—Check finances. Better save your money for a later need. Bank extra cash. Routine work favored.

Dec. 11—NEPTUNE—Don't go against your better judgment. Purchases made do not promise satisfaction; curb a desire to please your vanity. *No excesses!*

Dec. 12 — URANUS — A word to the wise is sufficient! *See 11th.* Friends mean well, but are unreliable, given to excess. Fools rush in where angels fear to tread! Curb extravagance. Be modest.

Dec. 13—URANUS—Be slow to promise, quick to perform. Put aside correspondence. Move in haste, repent at leisure.

Dec. 14—URANUS—As you sow so you shall reap. *See 7th.* Make important contacts, plans, decisions early.

Dec. 15—SATURN—Press no claims. Be satisfied with improving basic foundations. Keep busy; go to bed early.

Dec. 16—SATURN—Business neglected is business lost. Freedom of expression increases as the day advances.

Dec. 17—JUPITER—A tree is known by its fruit. Make certain that social excess doesn't interfere with progress.

Dec. 18—JUPITER—You can't be too cautious today. Skip pleasure. Look out for speculative schemes, illusion in romance. Be practical, observant.

Dec. 19—PLUTO—All doors open to courtesy. Give consideration to fellow-employees. Develop future plans later.

Dec. 20—PLUTO—Clean up all unfinished tasks first thing in the morning. Cooperate in all things in p. m., to 22nd.

Dec. 21—VENUS—Face facts, renew pledges—do not be deceived by alluring fantasies. *See 18th.* Watch for snares for the unwary. Stop, look and listen.

Dec. 22—VENUS—Agree with thine adversary. Postpone business contacts until p. m. A. M. hours are contrary.

Dec. 23—MERCURY—A quick way to lose a friend is to lend him money. Rely upon partnership help and advice.

Dec. 24—MERCURY—Ask your purse what you should buy. Very pleasant prospects exist—be appreciative, unselfish.

Dec. 25—SUN—Very pleasant favors received should cheer this day; do necessary tasks willingly. Look ahead.

Dec. 26—SUN—Make new found gains an active part of your nature. Advantages come through others; a good day.

Dec. 27—MOON—A slow day until p. m., with stress upon business, career, social position. Clear up odd jobs.

Dec. 28—MOON—Complete minor duties started last night. Make this a quiet Sunday. Be friendly, cooperative.

Dec. 29—MOON—Be optimistic in the morning, cautious in the evening. Problems iron out easily with a little help.

Dec. 30 — MERCURY — Better do it than wish it done. Be confident in personal matters. Renew acquaintances.

Dec. 31—MERCURY—Be always at leisure to do good. A new broom sweeps clean. Add conviction to a new start.

December Tabulated Guide for Leo

	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W
PERSONAL ACTIVITIES: Action, New Enterprises, Hazardous Ventures or Accepting Personal Risks, Self Development, Improvements of Personal Appearance (Beauty Culture), Use of Personality or Personal Powers; Where You Take the Initiative.			3					8								16									25					30	
FINANCES: Liquid Assets, Bank Account, Cash. Buying Personal Possessions, Expenditures, Investments.	1	2			5		7			10						16													29		
TRAVELING: CORRESPONDENCE, Ideas, Changes, Plans, Relatives, Neighbors, Intimate Associations, Intellectual Expression, Personal Relationships.												12		14																	
DOMESTIC: Affairs Concerning Home Life, Field of Activity (Base of Operations), Changes of Location or Residence, for Entertaining Visitors, Personal Obligations.			2																												
PLEASURES: Speculation, Emotional Life, Children, Creative Work, Amusement Enterprises, Sporting Activities or Events.						6	7		9				13	14		16															
HEALTH: Employment, Voluntary Service, Earning Power, Professional Obligations. Seeking Work or Changing Working Conditions. For Hiring Employees, also for Medical Consultations.	1	2	3		5															20		22					27	28			
PARTNERSHIPS: Legal Affairs, Marriages or Other Personal Associations, Cooperative Activities, Personal Contacts, Legal Consultations, Contracts, Court Appearances.																	17			21		23	24		26						31
REGENERATION: Elimination, Selling, Refinancing, Income, Securities, Gifts Received, Business and Financial Settlements. All Final Events, Decisions or Separations from Past Associations.																						22									
PROGRESS: Publicity, Public Relations, Intellectual Affairs, Long Journeys, Messages Received. For Planning Ahead, Relatives by Law, Advertising, Study, Research, Investigations, Explorations, Speculative Enterprises.			3				7	8	9					14			17			21					26						
PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES: Dealings with those in Authority, Changes, Events or Actions Affecting You. Social Position, Credit, Career, Honor. For Realization of Ambitions.			3				7				11	12						19	20					2a							
FRIENDS: For Social Affairs and Activities; Club or Fraternal Activities or Associations. Popularity.				4					9				13							21				2a	26					30	31
PRIVATE LIFE: Reserve Resources, Obligations to Society, Involuntary Service, Hospitalization.					5		7																								

December, 1941

for those born
August 24 to September 23

Virgo

Your Daily and
Weekly Guide

December 1st to December 11th

CONDITIONS that have been held back, especially in your social, public or professional life, should move forward now with renewed energy. Finances are taking a decided forward swing, especially in your relationships with others, for instance money accruing through business partnerships or your marriage partner's earnings. Take advantage of business openings presented now, or opportunities to make professional advancement or expansion. However, do not carry any good to injurious extremes on or around December 8th, when the urge to overdo, to pay too much for your whistle—or to keep pace with the Joneses—is strongly in evidence. If valuable financial ground was lost earlier in the fall, this is the time to try to regain it. A confident, aggressive approach (or instilling such behavior in your partner in order to prompt him to seek a greater material goal) should spur you to the attainment of greater gains than any you previously possessed. The 9th is an unusually favorable day for forcing issues through to a satisfactory conclusion, particularly in your professional contacts or in your relationships with superiors. If single, romance should now prompt you to greater accomplishments.

December 11th to December 18th

As this period opens, do not let your emotional urges get out of control, and avoid any form of extremes, extravagant ideas, projects, etc. Important ideas or issues can wait for a decision until the 14th, when you may safely seek a satisfactory solution to your problems. Considerable activity, with some confusion may prevail in your home territory this week and next; this may be due to the pre-Christmas rush of activities. There may be many people coming and going, possibly youthful people or children, making inordinate demands upon your time and nervous energy, and as a result of this you may need to exercise care of health. However, the let-down is not apt to come until after Christmas, but if you are wise you will see that the holiday season does not constitute too great a drain upon your nerves as well as on your purse.

December 18th to December 25th

The general confusion of this period is focused in your personal and domestic environment. It might be well for you to seek more social diversion, and not allow everyday home tasks to assume such immense importance in your life. Rumors, perhaps deceptive, may reach you around the 21st; do not pay too great heed to these. Even your own hunches or mental processes may prove unreliable. It might be well to follow the call of your heart for the present—it is not apt to deceive you or lead you up any blind alleys. Let your feelings direct you in your Christmas giving, and for once give way to your heart's impulses, rather than your mind's. If you do, this should be a glorious Christmas Eve, with pleasant surprises in order for you.

December 25th to December 31st

All should continue to go well, provided you do not allow "old barren reason" to gain the upper hand again. Virgo natives are too prone to live in the abstract, so inclined to wait for perfection, that they often pass up the good things that come their way. In their attitude and reactions we are inclined to think of the Tobacco Road philosopher, Jeeter Lester, who responded to his son-in-law's remark, "I want Pearl or nothing," "There goes a man who is going to get—nothing!" For, after all, there is wisdom in being satisfied with what we have, or can get, instead of ever repeating the eternal negation to life, "Not this, not this."

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—SUN—Better to say "here it is," than "here it was." Postpone change, travel, correspondence. You will know better what to say or do on 3rd or 6th.

Dec. 2—SUN—A light dawns. Questions obscure for the past four days begin to open up. Think twice before making decisions; avoid sudden moves.

Dec. 3—MOON—Take practical steps to insure happiness, future successes. Guard business and domestic interests; meet this issue with care, forethought.

Dec. 4—MOON—All things are difficult before they are easy. Do not overestimate your capacity of persuasion. Take on no more than you can handle.

Dec. 5—MERCURY—Get personal affairs in order. The 7th is best for formulating definite policies. For today, concentrate upon creative work.

Dec. 6—MERCURY—Bear and forbear. Watch expenses. Neither borrow nor lend. Use care in handling friends.

Dec. 7—MERCURY—You've got the green light up to late afternoon. Set a definite goal; take steps to realize ambitions. Seek relaxation in p. m.

Dec. 8—VENUS—Bear with adversity and expect good. Be conservative in all contacts, particularly business or those affecting basic security. Work quietly.

Dec. 9—VENUS—Meet problems one at a time. Be optimistic, but not gullible. Move cautiously; make security your goal.

Dec. 10—MARS—A *mildly* favorable day. Do not take any personal steps that you cannot back up with work.

Dec. 11—MARS—Avoid personal misunderstandings. Better wait than be sorry. Push no personal desires; meet domestic or professional questions calmly.

Dec. 12—NEPTUNE—Make your decisions tomorrow or Sunday. Take no personal risks. Avoid obscure beginnings. Guard business position with extra care.

Dec. 13—NEPTUNE—Buy for cash. Make purchases fit a definite domestic or business need. Form decisions.

Dec. 14 — NEPTUNE — Security is promised; best interests are furthered at home. Don't tell all you know. Relax.

Dec. 15—URANUS—You can be too quick at jumping to conclusions. Watch and wait; things come to a head soon.

Dec. 16—URANUS—A wise man knows when to hold his tongue. Use caution in a. m.; later hours favor reflection.

Dec. 17—SATURN—Protect employment gains, earning powers. Mid-day requires conservative policies in business.

Dec. 18—SATURN—Sit tight until confusion is past. Personal and basic or domestic interests are under strain. Look all things over twice before acting.

Dec. 19—JUPITER—Stay with original plans. The *practical* goal is the only one for you. Forego pleasure. Rest.

Dec. 20—JUPITER—Get a fresh start this morning; concentrate upon efficiency at work. You can afford to wait!

Dec. 21—PLUTO—*See 18th.* Beware advice to all, security to none. Turn a deaf ear to schemes, confused promises—be sure that *you* are not the confused party. Use discrimination.

Dec. 22—PLUTO—Guard against loss at work. Do as you are told—cooperation in a. m. brings results in p. m.

Dec. 23—VENUS—Be very diplomatic in handling opposition or your partner. Advice is well meant; take it smiling.

Dec. 24—VENUS—Give in if you must. Pleasant surprises may be expected. Opportunities look good; plan ahead.

Dec. 25—MERCURY—Private interests develop best. Don't spend more than you can afford. Look situations over carefully.

Dec. 26—MERCURY—All work and no play makes Jack a dull boy! If nothing else, take pride, pleasure in your job.

Dec. 27—SUN—Look ahead with renewed confidence. Be self-reliant. Anticipate problems; avoid strain.

Dec. 28—SUN—Put creative ideas into immediate practice. Make your gains slow but sure. P. M., be unselfish.

Dec. 29 — SUN — Re-orient yourself. Dark clouds at dawn give way to sunshine at sunset. Look for the silver lining.

Dec. 30 — MOON — Private efforts to boost your position are best today. Work quietly and keep busy. P. M. best.

Dec. 31—MOON—Actions speak louder than words. Let your good work be your best reference. Refrain from overdoing.

December Tabulated Guide for Virgo

	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W
PERSONAL ACTIVITIES: Action, New Enterprises, Hazardous Ventures or Accepting Personal Risks, Self Development, Improvements of Personal Appearance (Beauty Culture), Use of Personality or Personal Powers; Where You Take the Initiative.	1	2			5		7			10						16													29		
FINANCES: Liquid Assets, Bank Account, Cash. Buying Personal Possessions, Expenditures, Investments.												12		14																	
TRAVELING: CORRESPONDENCE, Ideas, Changes, Plans, Relatives, Neighbors, Intimate Associations, Intellectual Expression, Personal Relationships.		2																													
DOMESTIC: Affairs Concerning Home Life, Field of Activity (Base of Operations), Changes of Location or Residence, for Entertaining Visitors, Personal Obligations.						6	7		9				13	14		16															
PLEASURES: Speculation, Emotional Life, Children, Creative Work, Amusement Enterprises, Sporting Activities or Events.	1	2	3		5															20		22					27	28			
HEALTH: Employment, Voluntary Service, Earning Power, Professional Obligations. Seeking Work or Changing Working Conditions. For Hiring Employees, also for Medical Consultations.																	17				21		23	24		26					31
PARTNERSHIPS: Legal Affairs, Marriages or Other Personal Associations, Cooperative Activities, Personal Contacts, Legal Consultations, Contracts, Court Appearances.																						22									
REGENERATION: Elimination, Selling, Refinancing, Income, Securities, Gifts Received, Business and Financial Settlements. All Final Events, Decisions or Separations from Past Associations.			3				7	8	9					14			17				21					26					
PROGRESS: Publicity, Public Relations, Intellectual Affairs, Long Journeys, Messages Received. For Planning Ahead, Relatives by Law, Advertising, Study, Research, Investigations, Explorations, Speculative Enterprises.			3				7				11	12							19	20				24					29		
PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES: Dealings with those in Authority, Changes, Events or Actions Affecting You. Social Position, Credit, Career, Honor. For Realization of Ambitions.				4					9				13								21			24		26				30	31
FRIENDS: For Social Affairs and Activities; Club or Fraternal Activities or Associations. Popularity.					5		7																								
PRIVATE LIFE: Reserve Resources, Obligations to Society, Involuntary Service, Hospitalization.			3			6		8								16									25					30	

December, 1941 — *Libra*

for those born September 24 to October 23

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

December 1st to December 11th

THIS is the most favorable month of the late summer and fall period. The initiative is being taken by industrious and aggressive partners or associates, who should not hesitate to push advantages through to a successful outcome. In fact, if compromising methods or agreements are necessary in domestic or financial affairs, the same should be accomplished at some time during this period, with the 3rd, 5th, 7th and 9th particularly auspicious days. Romance may also prove inspiring or furnish incentive to renewed ambition and accomplishment. To those fortunate enough to be eligible, this could lead to the altar. Just remember, "Faint heart never won fair lady." In this case, it may be the fair lady herself who will do the hinting or proposing, and if your ideas run in similar channels, by all means don't pass up this opportunity. You can't remain a Don Juan all your life, or worse still, a Don Quixote, chasing shadows or fighting windmills. You have to face reality some time and there is no time like the present.

December 11th to December 18th

If you didn't let your heart rule you last week, this is not the time to decide to allow it to do so. A general tone of emotional excess, extravagant ideas, of overdoing, is now prevalent. If decisions must be made, let it be on the 14th, after which date it would be well to hold your peace and await a more favorable time for action. Decide to be conservative, to keep your plans down to practical realms. Maybe your best beloved would like a silver fox coat Christmas. So what? Your pocketbook may decree it shall be a tweed coat, so act—and spend—accordingly, even if it hurts your pride. This applies also to your own desires—tone them down to meet everyday requirements. If we don't anticipate too much we are not disappointed. Don't feel discouraged or downhearted if a loved one apparently proves unworthy or someone seems to let you down. Perhaps you've been over-estimating another's abilities or power.

December 18th to December 25th

It would seem advisable for you to attend to business for the present and let the general "Christmas feel in the air" go by—that is, provided you have not already done your Christmas shopping. If you haven't, then postpone your purchases until the 24th—the day before Christmas, no less. Up till that time, attend to the more mundane or practical issues of life. This is a favorable time to buy, sell or rent property; to establish firmer credit and to secure greater harmony with loved ones in your domestic circle. By the 24th, the bars are down. Let your heart—and conscience—be your guide. Happiness is in the air. This should be a great Christmas!

December 25th to December 31st

Someone in your immediate family circle may now call you sharply to account now for anything they consider "extravagance." Try to postpone issues that arise whenever possible. Tomorrow's problems have a way of taking care of themselves. Anyway, your business affairs are in fairly good shape, so why worry? You have no one to account to but yourself, and no one but you pays your bills . . . we hope. Of course, if you're a young lady, and happen to be a beautiful blonde in the bargain, that's another story. You may be in for a good "calling to the carpet." But if you are the hard-boiled Librans we have in mind, you have nothing to worry about, really, except perhaps a few creditors, who can wait until the first of the year. And the time to meet the problems of tomorrow is always—tomorrow.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—MERCURY—It's no bargain if you can't use it! Protect investments; stay out of debt. Postpone unnecessary financial partnership decisions.

Dec. 2—MERCURY—Charity begins at home. Stock up on staples; buy for home improvement or family enjoyment—but be practical, conservative.

Dec. 3—SUN—A wise man changes his mind, a fool never. Keep mentally alert, flexible in opinion, at least until the 14th. Decide later, postpone travel.

Dec. 4—SUN—Prospects look bright. Too good to be true, perhaps! Avoid disappointment, over-confidence, by developing plans piece by piece.

Dec. 5—MOON—Entertain at home. A contented mind is a continual feat; share benefits with your family. Confidences shared may save a dispute!

Dec. 6—MOON—You may be right, but it's better to agree today. Diplomacy wins without the fuss of a fight.

Dec. 7—MOON—Accept all offers that bear up under study and have practical value. Seek a promise of cooperation; strike while the iron is hot.

Dec. 8—MERCURY—Make no grand promises. Say only what you mean to perform. Seek information on subjects of importance. 9th, 13th, 14th, bring progress to plans considered now. Cooperate.

Dec. 9—MERCURY—Bought friends are not friends in deed. Make investments on a sound basis or not at all. Be willing to compromise. No extremes!

Dec. 10—VENUS—Quietly study recent developments. Keep to yourself. Good day to forget troubles and cares.

Dec. 11—VENUS—The less you say the better, likewise don't write. Find an excuse to put off travel. No gossip!

Dec. 12—MARS—*See 11th.* Anything of value today will be better tomorrow, good on Sunday. Wait with decisions. Social prospects are strained. P. M. best.

Dec. 13—MARS—Turn excess energy into productive channels. Be agreeable, but look out for yourself. 14th good.

Dec. 14—MARS—Keep to well traveled roads and you're safe. Make important decisions; seek cooperation.

Dec. 15 — NEPTUNE — Save your money. Budget to meet increased expenses. Go slowly towards evening.

Dec. 16—NEPTUNE—Curb rash expenditures on the part of your partner. A cautious trend is advised; p. m. improves.

Dec. 17—URANUS—Deeds are fruits, words are leaves. Deliberating is not delaying. Watch and wait; travel later.

Dec. 18 — URANUS — Confine your tongue, lest it confine you. Better not write. Give added consideration to plans and ideas presented now.

Dec. 19—SATURN—Defiance provokes an enemy. You will receive most if you give most today. Cooperate at home.

Dec. 20—SATURN—Charity begins at home, but should not end there. A. M. best; p. m., social life may tax nerves.

Dec. 21—JUPITER—Constant occupation prevents temptation. *See 18th.* Deep rivers move in silence, shallow brooks are noisy. Make no commitments.

Dec. 22—JUPITER—Debt is the worst poverty. Deserve success and you shall command it. Avoid early extremes. P. M. adds security through efforts at work.

Dec. 23 — PLUTO — Diligence is the mother of good fortune. Do nothing by halves. Neglect no routine duties.

Dec. 24—PLUTO—He is rich who is satisfied. Giving will prove much better than receiving. Look ahead.

Dec. 25—VENUS—Carry optimism and confidence into domestic relations. Expect the best and help to bring it true.

Dec. 26—VENUS—Continual cheerfulness is a sign of wisdom. Express appreciation for blessings received.

Dec. 27—MERCURY—Forget others' faults by remembering your own. Social contacts best put aside; stay at home.

Dec. 28 — MERCURY — Good bees never turn to drones. A. M. best; p. m., let entertainment go by the board. Budget.

Dec. 29—MERCURY—Do good, and then do it again. Remember that cloudy mornings may turn to clear evenings! Rest.

Dec. 30—SUN—Friends need no formal invitation. Plan ahead with renewed confidence; future prospects brighten.

Dec. 31—SUN—Deep lies the heart's language. Multiply an abundance of good will by sharing it with others.

December Tabulated Guide for Libra

	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W
PERSONAL ACTIVITIES: Action, New Enterprises, Hazardous Ventures or Accepting Personal Risks, Self Development, Improvements of Personal Appearance (Beauty Culture), Use of Personality or Personal Powers; Where You Take the Initiative.												12		14																	
FINANCES: Liquid Assets, Bank Account, Cash. Buying Personal Possessions, Expenditures, Investments.		2																													
TRAVELING: CORRESPONDENCE, Ideas, Changes, Plans, Relatives, Neighbors, Intimate Associations, Intellectual Expression, Personal Relationships.						6	7		9				13	14		16															
DOMESTIC: Affairs Concerning Home Life, Field of Activity (Base of Operations), Changes of Location or Residence, for Entertaining Visitors, Personal Obligations.	1	2	3		5															20		22					27	28			
PLEASURES: Speculation, Emotional Life, Children, Creative Work, Amusement Enterprises, Sporting Activities or Events.																	17				21		23	24		26					31
HEALTH: Employment, Voluntary Service, Earning Power, Professional Obligations. Seeking Work or Changing Working Conditions. For Hiring Employees, also for Medical Consultations.																						22									
PARTNERSHIPS: Legal Affairs, Marriages or Other Personal Associations, Cooperative Activities, Personal Contacts, Legal Consultations, Contracts, Court Appearances.			3				7	8	9					14			17				21										
REGENERATION: Elimination, Selling, Refinancing, Income, Securities, Gifts Received, Business and Financial Settlements. All Final Events, Decisions or Separations from Past Associations.			3				7				11	12							19	20				24							
PROGRESS: Publicity, Public Relations, Intellectual Affairs, Long Journeys, Messages Received. For Planning Ahead, Relatives by Law, Advertising, Study, Research, Investigations, Explorations, Speculative Enterprises.				4					9				13								21			24		26				30	31
PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES: Dealings with those in Authority, Changes, Events or Actions Affecting You. Social Position, Credit, Career, Honor. For Realization of Ambitions.					5		7																								
FRIENDS: For Social Affairs and Activities; Club or Fraternal Activities or Associations. Popularity.			3			6		8								16									25					30	
PRIVATE LIFE: Reserve Resources, Obligations to Society, Involuntary Service, Hospitalization.	1	2			5		7			10						16													29		

December, 1941

for those born
October 24 to November 22

Scorpio

Your Daily and
Weekly Guide

December 1st to December 11th

GENERAL improvement in conditions is now in evidence. Especially should employment or business finances take a forward turn. This is your time to reap the harvest of past efforts and patience. Greater happiness and harmony in your home or domestic circle are shown, with the 3rd and 5th particularly favorable days for making any necessary readjustments in this regard. Favors are likely to be granted you in response to persuasive methods, although aggressive tactics may also net excellent returns. Now is the time to attend to your Christmas shopping—if you wait until later in the month you are not apt to secure as suitable purchases and may pay too high prices as well. However, better take it easy on the 8th, when extravagant tendencies are considerably in evidence. The 9th is a good day to push your desires objectively; a day to "ask and you shall receive," especially during the afternoon hours. Social life and public activities are favored throughout this entire period. Superiors should be in an agreeable mood to grant requests, provided you approach them in the proper (amiable) spirit. This is one time when it might be well not to take "no" for an answer.

December 11th to December 18th

The tendency at present might be to carry a good thing too far, so better watch this and curb it wherever necessary. While your sign isn't noted for wearing its heart on its sleeve, this is one time when emotions may get out of bounds unless you exercise more than your ordinary caution. Promises were made to be broken or circumstances over which you feel you have no control may prevent them from being kept. Decisions should be postponed until the 14th—a day when your mental processes are in excellent working gear, especially in regard to finances and business. Throughout the balance of this period it would seem advisable to adhere to a practical program, also during the early part of the following one.

December 18th to December 25th

At this time it would seem advisable to curtail any form of extravagance, particularly in regard to social factors or friendships. The danger of misplacing your confidence or dependence is strongly in evidence. It is said that no one can deceive the man who doesn't deceive himself first, an admonition that applies very strongly at this time. This is one time when you may find you are on more "sucker lists" than you like to imagine. By the 24th, any clouds of doubt should have disappeared and you face a really happy Christmas. Can it be? Yes, it is *you* to whom the gods of fortune have chosen to be generous this year. By all means, accept their gifts graciously, with the proper display of appreciation. Even as the Lord loveth a cheerful giver, he also loves a good receiver of gifts. There's just as much of an art to receiving as to giving, you know, so take care that you do not envy the one who chooses you as the object of his (or her) generosity. Unless we show the proper appreciation, often we are apt to lose that which we should value properly. This is one lesson which natives of Scorpio may find difficult to learn.

December 25th to December 31st

The high tension of the pre-Christmas holiday season eases now, with the week following Christmas excellent for getting plans in running order for the new year ahead. This is a good time to clear up last minute details, but don't take any matter that may trouble you too seriously. Everything will be readjusted next month. While balancing old accounts, better take time out for a breathing spell. You need to relax and rest. Do so now.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—VENUS—Discretion in speech is more than eloquence. Try to realize that empty vessels give the greatest sound. Calm down. Cooperate and wait.

Dec. 2—VENUS—Friendships multiply joys and divide griefs. You will go farther if you first deserve, then desire. The other fellow holds the cards.

Dec. 3—MERCURY—Care and diligence bring luck. Watch expenses. Unexpected benefits result from cooperation. Take half a loaf; it's better than none.

Dec. 4—MERCURY—Good to begin well, better to end well. Make your efforts count—with security your goal. Be sure that small neglect is not a fault!

Dec. 5 — SUN — Plan ahead. Express yourself. Have the courage of your convictions. Don't prophesy unless you know.

Dec. 6—SUN—Gold goes in at any gate except Heaven's. Provoke no unnecessary disputes at work. Complaints never get pity! Be patient, relaxed.

Dec. 7—SUN—Good health is above wealth—you may have both *if* deserved! Lay out future plans early in the day; p. m. requires unselfishness for success.

Dec. 8—MOON—Curb extravagant tendencies, either your own or partner's. Moderation in all things; get in good licks at work or profession. Save money.

Dec. 9—MOON—Deliberate slowly, execute promptly. Security and income prosper by adherence to duty, attention to business. Do your level best.

Dec. 10 — MERCURY — Drive not a second nail till the first be clinched! Work moderately to fulfil hopes.

Dec. 11—MERCURY—Grasp all, lose all. Neither borrow nor lend if you would keep your friends. Buy later; purchases give little satisfaction today.

Dec. 12—VENUS—From saving comes having. Preserve your independence by keeping out of debt. Push no hopes to conclusion. Rest at home in p. m.

Dec. 13—VENUS—Make the most of what you possess. Avoid friction at work. Make purchases fit your budget.

Dec. 14—VENUS—Clear up unfinished business; forget past worries. P. M., expect little and avoid disappointment.

Dec. 15 — MARS — Example is better than precept. Discreet personal action saves a headache tomorrow! Go slowly.

Dec. 16 — MARS — Difficulties are opportunities. Early cooperation insures later satisfaction. Performance counts; don't stick your neck out!

Dec. 17—NEPTUNE—You feel good—too good! Extravagance is no better than waste. Work today; buy later.

Dec. 18 — NEPTUNE — Money won't buy friendship. Better postpone plans until you have clear vision. Consideration is the parent of wisdom. Watch and wait.

Dec. 19—URANUS—Think twice before speaking; you may regret hasty retorts. Postpone change, writing.

Dec. 20—URANUS—Form your own opinions. Watch developments. Few words are best. Evening stay at home.

Dec. 21—SATURN—Expect nothing of him who promises a great deal. Do not give up hopes; be self-reliant—friends are not wholly dependable. Home is best.

Dec. 22—SATURN—Forgive and forget. Take no spite out on others. Avoid extremes, haste; p. m., make new plans.

Dec. 23—JUPITER—Cut down on luxuries; be practical today. Don't expect too much of entertainment. No excesses!

Dec. 24 — JUPITER — All's well that ends well. Confidence is the companion to success. Use moderation in late p. m.

Dec. 25—PLUTO—Few words, many deeds is assurance for success today and tomorrow. Give willing help, then rest.

Dec. 26—PLUTO—Good actions carry their warrant with them. Small tasks clear rapidly when handled cheerfully!

Dec. 27—VENUS—Prepare ideas. Ask for cooperation and advice. Subject your own desires, temporarily, at least.

Dec. 28—VENUS—A. M. good for planning, change, writing—but finish before evening. Give in gracefully in p. m.

Dec. 29—VENUS—Difficulties give way to diligence. Expect most anything today, so sharpen up your sense of humor!

Dec. 30—MERCURY—Yesterday's cooperation is a guarantee of favor today. Do business, but be not a slave to it.

Dec. 31—MERCURY—Even as the old year, bring your affairs to a final ending. Check your accounts; home favored.

December Tabulated Guide for Scorpio

	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W
PERSONAL ACTIVITIES: Action, New Enterprises, Hazardous Ventures or Accepting Personal Risks, Self Development, Improvements of Personal Appearance (Beauty Culture), Use of Personality or Personal Powers; Where You Take the Initiative.		2																													
FINANCES: Liquid Assets, Bank Account, Cash. Buying Personal Possessions, Expenditures, Investments.						6	7		9				13	14		16															
TRAVELING: CORRESPONDENCE, Ideas, Changes, Plans, Relatives, Neighbors, Intimate Associations, Intellectual Expression, Personal Relationships.	1	2	3		5															20		22					27	28			
DOMESTIC: Affairs Concerning Home Life, Field of Activity (Base of Operations), Changes of Location or Residence, for Entertaining Visitors, Personal Obligations.																	17				21		23	24		26					31
PLEASURES: Speculation, Emotional Life, Children, Creative Work, Amusement Enterprises, Sporting Activities or Events.																						22		24							
HEALTH: Employment, Voluntary Service, Earning Power, Professional Obligations. Seeking Work or Changing Working Conditions. For Hiring Employees, also for Medical Consultations.			3				7	8	9					14			17				21					26					
PARTNERSHIPS: Legal Affairs, Marriages or Other Personal Associations, Cooperative Activities, Personal Contacts, Legal Consultations, Contracts, Court Appearances.			3				7				11	12							19	20				24							
REGENERATION: Elimination, Selling, Refinancing, Income, Securities, Gifts Received, Business and Financial Settlements. All Final Events, Decisions or Separations from Past Associations.				4					9				13								21			24		26				30	31
PROGRESS: Publicity, Public Relations, Intellectual Affairs, Long Journeys, Messages Received. For Planning Ahead, Relatives by Law, Advertising, Study, Research, Investigations, Explorations, Speculative Enterprises.					5		7																								
PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES: Dealings with those in Authority, Changes, Events or Actions Affecting You. Social Position, Credit, Career, Honor. For Realization of Ambitions.			3			6		8								16								25					30		
FRIENDS: For Social Affairs and Activities; Club or Fraternal Activities or Associations. Popularity.	1	2			5		7		10							16												29			
PRIVATE LIFE: Reserve Resources, Obligations to Society, Involuntary Service, Hospitalization.											12		14																		

December, 1941 — *Sagittarius*

for those born November 23 to December 21

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

December 1st to December 11th

THE high tide of the year is reached. Among other numerous factors, your finances are on the upgrade. Superiors have your interests at heart. Things are coming to you—through other people. There is even no occasion to seek them; they will seek you instead. Of course, this doesn't mean that you should sit at home with folded hands and wait for opportunity to come your way. But, by being your own agreeable self in everyday contacts, you should attract something really worthwhile, with the 2nd, 3rd, 5th, 6th and 7th particularly favorable days. Soft-pedal your desire urges on the 8th, however, when a large measure of excess or tendency toward extremes is in evidence. Others could then be too generously inclined toward you, and as a result could later default on promises. The 9th is a day when you may more safely anticipate the gratification of your desires, provided you have not built your hopes too high, or on impossible premises. If a raise or promotion is desired, it may be necessary to throw a few hints in the general direction of the one who occupies the position of authority in your life. If a married woman, this could mean that you should now convey tactfully to your husband the fact that you require additional funds to do your Christmas shopping.

December 11th to December 18th

Don't allow your generous impulses to get out of bounds around December 12th, when extravagant ideas and emotional excess are prevalent. If any problem requires a solution, postpone the issues until the 14th, when your wits should be sharper in grasping important ideas for general benefit. To those eligible, romance should prove inspiring at this time. Open your mind and heart to the predominating current of high optimism. Your work should prosper.

December 18th to December 25th

This is one time when you may find it necessary to bring your sense of humor to the fore. What is all this doubt or confusion that touches your professional or employment environment? Or possibly this relates to your marriage partner or closest associate, or in some instances your health condition may enter into the picture. In any event, don't take this too seriously, for by the 24th the general tide favors your happiness and well being. This looks like gifts, and no Greek bearing them either—it's the real substantial article, this time. So—happy Christmas! For once in your life, it is you who are on the receiving end. You may feel somewhat like a fish out of water, so to speak, but this is what you wanted to experience all along, now isn't it? Maybe this doesn't seem exactly your proper setting, this letting other people assume the role of Jupiter (your own ruler) toward you, but the change is exciting, isn't it?

December 25th to December 31st

Ah, me! We did have fun, didn't we? And now we must get back to practical essentials of everyday living. Maybe you're asking yourself if your hubby charged that fox fur he gave you, or something on that order. But why spoil things for you and him? Let the financial problems wait until next month—relax and take it easy for the present. For it has been pleasant being the recipient of Jupiter's gifts for a change. If a wife or best girl, hasn't it made you feel feminine and fascinating? Or if a husband or best boy friend, we bet you are all smiles. Isn't love grand? It does such odd things to people, like turning sturdy oaks into clinging vines, and vice versa.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—PLUTO—Works, and not words are the proof of the pudding. Protect employment gains, health by refusing to worry. Duty first! Work frees tension.

Dec. 2—PLUTO—Take satisfaction in work well done. Overlook no minor details. Forgive faults; correct error—better late than never!

Dec. 3—VENUS—Cooperate with your partner, even though you do not see eye to eye. Get your own way by appearing to give in. P. M. best.

Dec. 4—VENUS—The other fellow has the last word. Be sure that partnership plans are not too optimistic—stick to facts. Very late hours given to confusion.

Dec. 5—MERCURY—Good sense and confidence go hand in hand. Get all affairs in order. Take favors as they come.

Dec. 6—MERCURY—Deliver your words not by number but by weight. Budget your partner's income; omit pleasure seeking if expenses pinch. Look ahead.

Dec. 7—MERCURY—Fortune helps those who help themselves. Set your goal and strike while the iron is hot. Give a thought to partner's needs, but push now.

Dec. 8—SUN—Assume a diplomatic approach. Be practical, conservative and sure of yourself. Look ahead with confidence. Control a partner's exuberance.

Dec. 9—SUN—Desires are nourished by delays. Meet employment problems calmly. Be optimistic, poised, alert.

Dec. 10—MOON—Protect position, security and welfare. Don't bite off more than you can chew. Wait; relax.

Dec. 11—MOON—Brevity is the great praise of eloquence. Force no issues. Sit tight. Meet situations as they develop—don't look for trouble. Relax.

Dec. 12—MERCURY—Each bird loves to hear his own song. Confine activity to essential work. Avoid separations. Listen and wait. Write in p. m.

Dec. 13—MERCURY—Discreet stops make speedy journeys. Harmonize personal and partnership aims.

Dec. 14—MERCURY—Make hay while the sun shines. Early action favors quick results. P. M., go slowly; watch detours. Keep plans flexible. Relax.

Dec. 15—VENUS—Walls have ears, so don't tell *all* you know! Guard against problems in late p. m. Forget work; *rest.*

Dec. 16—VENUS—Complaining won't help! What you can't have in the morning may be yours by evening. Personal freedom increases as the day advances.

Dec. 17—MARS—A new broom sweeps clean. Don't be too sure of yourself! Things are not as they seem; be cautious.

Dec. 18—MARS—Stop, look and listen. Take no personal risks. Haste trips up its own heels. You can be wrong! Take it easy. Protect position.

Dec. 19—NEPTUNE—Difficulty makes desires. Buy staples; forego luxuries, entertainment. Use energy wisely.

Dec. 20—NEPTUNE—Get tasks performed *early;* best efforts can be applied to clearing up unfinished business.

Dec. 21—URANUS—He sits not sure who sits too high! Do not rely upon what *you think* is best. Counteract personal confusion with CAUTION. Go slow.

Dec. 22—URANUS—Adjust your viewpoint to fit necessity, change. Write later; guard speech. P. M. best at home.

Dec. 23—SATURN—Have faith, confidence in partners' plans, but use moderation today. Don't risk basic security.

Dec. 24—SATURN—Without pains, no gains. Present favors should be worth all previous effort. Ask and receive.

Dec. 25—JUPITER—Fortune rarely brings good or evil singly. Keep expectations at a minimum. Look ahead.

Dec. 26—JUPITER—Confidence is the companion of success. A creative day. Set plans in motion; optimism grows.

Dec. 27—PLUTO—Minor duties first. A day favorable to cleaning up odds and ends at work. Rest in p. m.

Dec. 28—PLUTO—A. M. best today. Catch up on rest; recuperate energy. P. M. disappointing. Few words are best.

Dec. 29—PLUTO—Blue Monday! Dig into work; problems soon disappear. It is best to avoid extremes; p. m. best.

Dec. 30—VENUS—Cooperate from the very beginning. Broaden your vision. Ask for partnership advice; plan ahead.

Dec. 31—VENUS—Getting a good start is a quarter of the journey. All things come in good time. Mix freely.

December Tabulated Guide for Sagittarius

	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W
PERSONAL ACTIVITIES: Action, New Enterprises, Hazardous Ventures or Accepting Personal Risks, Self Development, Improvements of Personal Appearance (Beauty Culture), Use of Personality or Personal Powers; Where You Take the Initiative.						6	7		9				13	14		16															
FINANCES: Liquid Assets, Bank Account, Cash. Buying Personal Possessions, Expenditures, Investments.	1	2	3		5															20		22					27	28			
TRAVELING: CORRESPONDENCE, Ideas, Changes, Plans, Relatives, Neighbors, Intimate Associations, Intellectual Expression, Personal Relationships.																	17				21		23	24		26					31
DOMESTIC: Affairs Concerning Home Life, Field of Activity (Base of Operations), Changes of Location or Residence, for Entertaining Visitors, Personal Obligations.																						22									
PLEASURES: Speculation, Emotional Life, Children, Creative Work, Amusement Enterprises, Sporting Activities or Events.			3				7	8	9					14			17				21					26					
HEALTH: Employment, Voluntary Service, Earning Power, Professional Obligations. Seeking Work or Changing Working Conditions. For Hiring Employees, also for Medical Consultations.			3				7				11	12							19	20				24							
PARTNERSHIPS: Legal Affairs, Marriages or Other Personal Associations, Cooperative Activities, Personal Contacts, Legal Consultations, Contracts, Court Appearances.				4					9				13								21			24		26				30	31
REGENERATION: Elimination, Selling, Refinancing, Income, Securities, Gifts Received, Business and Financial Settlements. All Final Events, Decisions or Separations from Past Associations.					5		7																								
PROGRESS: Publicity, Public Relations, Intellectual Affairs, Long Journeys, Messages Received. For Planning Ahead, Relatives by Law, Advertising, Study, Research, Investigations, Explorations, Speculative Enterprises.			3			6		8								16									25					30	
PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES: Dealings with those in Authority, Changes, Events or Actions Affecting You. Social Position, Credit, Career, Honor. For Realization of Ambitions.	1	2			5		7									16													29		
FRIENDS: For Social Affairs and Activities; Club or Fraternal Activities or Associations. Popularity.												12		14																	
PRIVATE LIFE: Reserve Resources, Obligations to Society, Involuntary Service, Hospitalization.		2													15																

December, 1941 — Capricorn

for those born December 22 to January 19

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

December 1st to December 11th

THIS period should see many interesting, happy events transpiring in your mental and emotional life. To many, this may mean renewing old bonds of love or the forming of new ones. Superiors should now be in the proper mood to grant any reasonable request, such as a raise or promotion, if you merit one. You should take advantage of the excellent influences in force this week to get all your affairs in order, making any planned changes prior to the 8th. On and following that date the tendency goes toward extremes, with exaggerated confidence or ideas prevalent, particularly in your working environment or in your relationships with relatives, neighbors or intimates. Earlier in this period social life and personal contacts are well favored. This would be an excellent time to do your Christmas shopping. Help should be forthcoming from those behind the scenes and you should seek to promote yourself in every possible way. A courageous, aggressive tone in your home territory should not be carried too far now or at any time during the month. Go over plans, revise where necessary, and be ready for real action by the first of the year.

December 11th to December 18th

Unrestrained emotions or tense nerves could occasion some difficulty now if you let them. Finances may furnish an issue of contention between yourself and partner, possibly as a result of extravagant ideas on the part of one or the other. For instance, you may be inclined to ask for a fur coat at the same time your husband wants a new car. Whatever this is, it might well wait until a more auspicious time. If decisions cannot be postponed, the 14th is the most favorable day for arriving at them, or for formulating any plans for general betterment at work or in regard to whatever constitutes your basic security. Following the 14th, you may be a little more serious or thoughtful than usual, but whatever problem arises will not be one of major importance.

December 18th to December 25th

Important events are developing behind the scenes, but may not take objective manifestation until later. The current tendency is toward doubt or confusion with the probability of deceptive conditions, especially in relation to news or distant matters. Don't believe all you see, much less what you hear. There are times when appearances are deceiving, and this is one of them. Keep away from anything that might possibly savor of placing you in a compromising position. People are in an extravagantly generous mood at present, but would be apt to default on promises they make, not because their intentions weren't the best, but because of inability to live up to what they intend. Particularly does this apply to loved ones or to your job. Curb extravagance in your own ideas of spending, or if you haven't made all your Christmas purchases until now, then make any necessary ones on the 24th. The promise of considerable happiness comes on Christmas Eve in the company of loved ones or intimate associates.

December 25th to December 31st

While a more conservative tone in comparison with the tendency prevalent in the recent past is now present for those born late in December, this period promises to be quite an important one. Some matter may arise that will seem to call for an immediate solution, but you should try not to allow this issue to be forced just yet. This period is fairly favorable for writing, advertising, weighing issues over carefully in your mind, for working things out in advance and attending to preliminary work, the important action of which should be scheduled for next month.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1 — JUPITER — Friendship that flames goes out in a flash! This is hardly the time to expect fulfilment of hopes. Look for the unexpected.

Dec. 2—JUPITER—Personal relations hold surprises and happiness, but don't over-do. Too much praise can be a burden. Be consistent.

Dec. 3 — PLUTO — Advance personal objectives, but keep your mind on work. Doing nothing is doing ill! Seek pleasure at home; entertain family in p. m.

Dec. 4—PLUTO—Idleness always envies industry. *You* keep busy; routine tasks move with ease. Overlook no bets.

Dec. 5—VENUS—Never refuse a good offer. Don't wait for success; go after it. Cooperation wins; give in gladly.

Dec. 6—VENUS—If given an inch, don't take a mile. Anger and haste hinder good counsel. Cooperate first, question later. Watch, act tomorrow.

Dec. 7—VENUS—Get down to brass tacks—the earlier the better. Don't place your hopes too high, but work confidently toward *security*. P. M., save.

Dec. 8—MERCURY—Success comes in striving. Don't tell all you know. Listen; work privately. Get a promise of help, but be self-reliant. No excesses.

Dec. 9—MERCURY—Forego pleasure for work and security. Keep your sense of humor to the fore. Waste makes want. Use time and energy to good purpose.

Dec. 10—SUN—Advance aims and objectives. Look things over. Observe carefully. Let decisions ride in p. m.

Dec. 11—SUN—You are apt to believe what you wish to today. Ask no favors. Be practical. Keep your own counsel. What is not wisdom is danger!

Dec. 12 — MOON — Concentrate on work. Time and tide wait for no man. Neglect no routine performances. Guard finances, security. Bide your time.

Dec. 13—MOON—Silence is content. Think today and speak tomorrow. Avoid family conflict. Neither lead nor drive.

Dec. 14—MOON—Bring important private affairs to a conclusion. Confide in members of your family Practice what you preach! Revise hopes.

Dec. 15—MERCURY—Sudden friendship, sure repentance. Expect no great social advantages. Late p. m., dull; be patient, optimistic—guard feelings.

Dec. 16—MERCURY—Never quit certainty for hope. Be self-reliant. Go slowly in a. m.; old friends are best.

Dec. 17—VENUS—Don't start something you cannot finish. Keep busy at work; fulfil obligations. Watch; wait.

Dec. 18—VENUS—Let not your tongue cut your throat. 17th, 18th, much the same. Guard secrets and don't believe all you hear. Think twice again.

Dec. 19—MARS—Sweep before your own door. It is a wise delay which makes the road safe. Control yourself.

Dec. 20—MARS—Formulate personal plans for action. Be certain before you act. Saying and doing are two things!

Dec. 21—NEPTUNE—It is for want of thinking that most men are undone. *See 18th.* There is no wisdom like silence. Saving is having. Complete routine work.

Dec. 22—NEPTUNE—Let early slights pass—feelings are on edge. Avoid financial extremes. P. M., best; make plans.

Dec. 23 — URANUS — Write, make changes, decisions tomorrow. Least said is soonest mended. Work conservatively.

Dec. 24—URANUS—The truest wealth is that of understanding. Take hold of every opportunity. A day of harvesting.

Dec. 25—SATURN—Place your best foot forward. You will receive most by asking little. Consider your family.

Dec. 26—SATURN—From late p. m. of 25th, all advantages come through home and family. Relax in p. m.

Dec. 27—JUPITER—Turn over a new leaf. A creative day, favoring personal accomplishment. Budget expenses.

Dec. 28—JUPITER—Apply best effort early; seek personal pleasure in a. m. P. M. disappointing; save your money.

Dec. 29—JUPITER—A good cry at morning turns to laughter by evening. Develop a sense of humor. Look ahead.

Dec. 30—PLUTO—It is working that makes a workman! Leave no unfinished business; each hour improves—keep busy.

Dec. 31—PLUTO—Thrift is good revenue! It is better to do well than to say well. Industry pays dividends.

December Tabulated Guide for Capricorn

	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W
PERSONAL ACTIVITIES: Action, New Enterprises, Hazardous Ventures or Accepting Personal Risks, Self Development, Improvements of Personal Appearance (Beauty Culture), Use of Personality or Personal Powers; Where You Take the Initiative.	1	2	3		5															20		22				27	28			
FINANCES: Liquid Assets, Bank Account, Cash. Buying Personal Possessions, Expenditures, Investments.																17				21		23	24		26					31
TRAVELING: CORRESPONDENCE, Ideas, Changes, Plans, Relatives, Neighbors, Intimate Associations, Intellectual Expression, Personal Relationships.																						22		24						
DOMESTIC: Affairs Concerning Home Life, Field of Activity (Base of Operations), Changes of Location or Residence, for Entertaining Visitors, Personal Obligations.			3				7	8	9				14			17				21										
PLEASURES: Speculation, Emotional Life, Children, Creative Work, Amusement Enterprises, Sporting Activities or Events.			3				7				11	12						19	20					24				29		
HEALTH: Employment, Voluntary Service, Earning Power, Professional Obligations. Seeking Work or Changing Working Conditions. For Hiring Employees, also for Medical Consultations.				4					9				13							21				24		26			30	31
PARTNERSHIPS: Legal Affairs, Marriages or Other Personal Associations, Cooperative Activities, Personal Contacts, Legal Consultations, Contracts, Court Appearances.					5		7																							
REGENERATION: Elimination, Selling, Refinancing, Income, Securities, Gifts Received, Business and Financial Settlements. All Final Events, Decisions or Separations from Past Associations.			3			6		8							16										25				30	
PROGRESS: Publicity, Public Relations, Intellectual Affairs, Long Journeys, Messages Received. For Planning Ahead, Relatives by Law, Advertising, Study, Research, Investigations, Explorations, Speculative Enterprises.	1	2			5		7			10					16													29		
PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES: Dealings with those in Authority, Changes, Events or Actions Affecting You. Social Position, Credit, Career, Honor. For Realization of Ambitions.												12		14																
FRIENDS: For Social Affairs and Activities; Club or Fraternal Activities or Associations. Popularity.		2																												
PRIVATE LIFE: Reserve Resources, Obligations to Society, Involuntary Service, Hospitalization.						6	7		9				13	14		16														

December, 1941 — *Aquarius*

for those born
January 20 to February 18

Your Daily and
Weekly Guide

December 1st to December 11th

THIS period should bring you considerable personal and private happiness, which manifests through an added feeling of security in your home territory or domestic life. Secret happiness is shown, and events transpiring behind the scenes should lead to greater emotional fulfilment. In practical or material matters, you should be able to do very well, making necessary personal contacts, revising plans where necessary in preparation for going ahead to desired goals next month. Favors would be apt to be granted you now if you honestly feel you deserve them. This would be a good time to approach superiors in regard to a merited raise or promotion. Soft pedal your emotional urges around the 8th, however, when you might easily bite off more than you can chew, or overestimate, if not your own, then another's abilities, credit or standing. When we do not place our confidence too high we do not leave ourselves open to disappointment. If you keep your expectations pinned to the realms of probabilities you will not be let down.

December 11th to December 18th

At the opening of this period, ideas may be highly exaggerated and emotions may get somewhat out of bounds. Decisions on important matters should most profitably be postponed until the 14th, a day when agreements may also work out more satisfactorily than earlier in the week. Friends are not apt to give very reliable advice, and could even be deceptive or misleading in some instances. This is not a favorable time to place your trust or confidence. You're apt to attract the wrong people. Your immediate surroundings—relatives, neighbors and intimate friends—may take considerable of your time, attention and energy, but this could lead to profitable avenues, particularly if you have a business in your home community. In any event, many people may come to you to discuss their problems. As long as it is you who listen and give advice, no harm should be done. Your magnetism or power of attraction is now high and, following the 12th, you should be able to experience considerable personal happiness.

December 18th to December 25th

Strong forces are now focused in your house of friends, hopes, wishes, ideals and expectations. The admonition is still "Keep your hopes pinned down to reality," for the danger of soaring too far afield is strongly in evidence. It may be difficult just now for you to distinguish between dreams and reality. Particularly may love seem illusory, and may actually prove deceptive. At this time, you cannot remain too practical and conservative in your attitude toward life and other people. Be "from Missouri" and you won't be disappointed. Discount promises largely for the time being, or until around the 24th, when someone may come through with the solid substantial article—not merely a wish or promise. It seems that Santa is going to be generously inclined to you this Christmas, and a friendly surprise is in order for Christmas Eve, and you are being no piker yourself in bestowing happiness upon others.

December 25th to December 31st

Although a more serious note has been struck by people in general, your personality is still magnetic, and friendly social contacts are well favored. Do not let your aggressive urges be too pronounced now—you'll catch more flies with sugar than vinegar. Better postpone important decisions on action for the time being. Make or revise plans where necessary, form decisions, attend to preliminary work for next month's real action. Happy New Year!

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—SATURN—The unexpected always happens! Don't cry over spilt milk. Get right down to brass tacks. Protect business and domestic position.

Dec. 2—SATURN—Misfortunes tell us what fortune is. Meet problems more than half way. Look for private gain, security through diligence. Relax nerves.

Dec. 3—JUPITER—It is a long lane that has no turning. Judge not at first sight. All's well that ends well. Dismiss social plans; don't rely on friends.

Dec. 4—JUPITER—Learn wisdom by the follies of others. Make the best of present opportunities. Take fortune as fortune smiles. Enjoy yourself today.

Dec. 5—PLUTO—Too many promises mean nothing. Let things come to you. Private affairs prosper; maintain ideals.

Dec. 6—PLUTO—That is well spoken that is well taken. Cooperate in all instances, particularly at work. Weigh your words before speaking. Write later.

Dec. 7—PLUTO—Speak fair, and think what you will. Friends come through with support. Get your best work accomplished early. P. M. good, but go slow.

Dec. 8—VENUS—Some are wise, and some are otherwise! The best mirror is an old friend. Work *with* others; keep your own desires in hand. No excesses!

Dec. 9—VENUS—Listen to advice, decide yourself. Humility often gains more than pride. Compromise to counteract demands of others; meet delay calmly.

Dec. 10—MERCURY—What is done cannot be undone. Attend to routine duties. Use care to avoid excess in p. m.

Dec. 11—MERCURY—Let decisions rest today. Ask no favors. Best avoid friends, social contacts. P. M. best at home. Assume domestic responsibilities.

Dec. 12—SUN—Waste not, want not. Let things develop—*you* take a seat on the side-lines. Control personal desires; friends are over-confident.

Dec. 13—SUN—Temporizing is sometimes great wisdom. Disregard messages received that may be written in haste.

Dec. 14—SUN—Strike while the iron is hot. Push plans, ideas, decisions—but remember, greatest gain is in *cooperation*. Face the issue squarely.

Dec. 15—MOON—Set a good example. Professional matters require full attention. Don't overshoot your mark.

Dec. 16—MOON—Problems should diminish after a night's sleep. Be cautious in early hours; p. m. much better.

Dec. 17—MERCURY—Well begun is half done! Too much praise is a burden. Skip pleasure—observe and work.

Dec. 18—MERCURY—This is too good. Think of your own security before you accept the promises offered by friends. Listen and reserve decision until 21st.

Dec. 19—VENUS—Second thoughts are best. Keep your tongue in your cheek. Avoid gossip. Watch and wait.

Dec. 20—VENUS—Let wisdom counsel before you speak. Make no commitments. Guard secrets, confidential information.

Dec. 21—MARS—Hope overcomes all troubles! BUT, be practical. Don't lend money to friends. Where one door shuts, another opens. 24th much better.

Dec. 22—MARS—Be patient, conservative; accept delay in the morning. P. M., plan, ask favors. Save your money.

Dec. 23—NEPTUNE—Have faith in personal ability. Avoid spending for useless luxuries. Moderation today!

Dec. 24—NEPTUNE—When fortune smiles, take advantage of it. Improve domestic relationships. Be confident.

Dec. 25—URANUS—Welcome is the best cheer. You lose nothing by giving; just don't tell all you know. Relax.

Dec. 26—URANUS—Self-praise is no recommendation! Let your good work speak for itself. Act today; show favor.

Dec. 27—SATURN—Caution, advance is slow, but sure. Be content with small gains. Seek benefit at home in p. m.

Dec. 28—SATURN—See visitors early. Get plans in shape in the morning. P. M., take what comes in good stride.

Dec. 29—SATURN—Lost time is never found again. Get busy early—delay will not last. P. M. outshines a. m.

Dec. 30—JUPITER—No sooner said than done should be your attitude today. Cooperate. P. M., good; tomorrow better.

Dec. 31—JUPITER—One today is worth two tomorrow. A creative day. Keep active; look for the best.

December Tabulated Guide for Aquarius

	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W
PERSONAL ACTIVITIES: Action, New Enterprises, Hazardous Ventures or Accepting Personal Risks, Self Development, Improvements of Personal Appearance (Beauty Culture), Use of Personality or Personal Powers; Where You Take the Initiative.																	17				21		23	24		26					31
FINANCES: Liquid Assets, Bank Account, Cash. Buying Personal Possessions, Expenditures, Investments.																						22									
TRAVELING: CORRESPONDENCE, Ideas, Changes, Plans, Relatives, Neighbors, Intimate Associations, Intellectual Expression, Personal Relationships.			3				7	8	9					14			17				21					26					
DOMESTIC: Affairs Concerning Home Life, Field of Activity (Base of Operations), Changes of Location or Residence, for Entertaining Visitors, Personal Obligations.			3				7				11	12							19	20				24							
PLEASURES: Speculation, Emotional Life, Children, Creative Work, Amusement Enterprises, Sporting Activities or Events.				4					9				13								21			24		26				30	31
HEALTH: Employment, Voluntary Service, Earning Power, Professional Obligations. Seeking Work or Changing Working Conditions. For Hiring Employees, also for Medical Consultations.					5		7																								
PARTNERSHIPS: Legal Affairs, Marriages or Other Personal Associations, Cooperative Activities, Personal Contacts, Legal Consultations, Contracts, Court Appearances.			3			6		8								16									25					30	
REGENERATION: Elimination, Selling, Refinancing, Income, Securities, Gifts Received, Business and Financial Settlements. All Final Events, Decisions or Separations from Past Associations.	1	2			5		7			10						16													29		
PROGRESS: Publicity, Public Relations, Intellectual Affairs, Long Journeys, Messages Received. For Planning Ahead, Relatives by Law, Advertising, Study, Research, Investigations, Explorations, Speculative Enterprises.												12		14																	
PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES: Dealings with those in Authority, Changes, Events or Actions Affecting You. Social Position, Credit, Career, Honor. For Realization of Ambitions.		2																													
FRIENDS: For Social Affairs and Activities; Club or Fraternal Activities or Associations. Popularity.						6	7		9				13	14		16															
PRIVATE LIFE: Reserve Resources, Obligations to Society, Involuntary Service, Hospitalization.	1	2	3		5														20		22					27	28				

December, 1941 — Pisces

for those born February 19 to March 20

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

December 1st to December 11th

BUSINESS and finances should be active now, friends or social factors helpful. This is really one of the most excellent periods of the year for you, and life should move on oiled wheels, so to speak. The realization of a desire of your heart may come on or between the 3rd and 5th. Romance for the eligible is one of the high lights of this December period. If you know what you really want in life, it may now come your way. If you feel you deserve a raise or promotion, by all means approach superiors on these dates. Don't hold important decisions over until the 8th, when others are likely to default on promises, and intentions, however honorable, may not be carried out. Between the 8th and 13th, you will need to let caution and conservatism be your watchwords, as over-optimistic ideas are plentiful now. Being happy-go-lucky is wonderful at times, but not for you at *this* time. Better adhere to slow, sane, sensible standards in contacts, making no false moves or promises. Retain your earnings; stick to the budget. The 9th is quite a favorable day for action, planning ahead, and so forth.

December 11th to December 18th

Around the 12th, emotions may get out of bounds and caution in their control is required. Better make necessary changes or revision of plans on the 14th, postponing all important decisions until this date. Continue to follow sanely conservative standards of conduct. Superiors may have exorbitant ideas for expansion or promotion, but you should see that you cut the garment to suit the cloth. Look carefully into any new opportunities that arise now to see that they have long term possibilities and are not merely a brilliant flash in the pan. In the long run, hard work nets the most satisfactory dividends. If you require financial aid of any kind, this period would be a good time to seek it.

December 18th to December 25th

While your finances are still well favored in response to your own work and sterling abilities, it is possible that just now an associate has you in a rather confused state, due perhaps to his muddleheadedness or deceptiveness. Exaggerated tendencies are in the air—all forms of extremes, excess. Ideas that abound in your professional environment should be looked into carefully for flaws. Better be practical and insist on a thorough examination on whatever you may entertain doubts before you make important decisions, especially those that may influence your future. For the present, look at everything in the light of reason. Don't let emotions color your decisions, or neighbors, relatives or attempts to "keep up with the Joneses" upset your equilibrium or pocketbook. By the 24th, when the general confusion clears away, you should realize considerable happiness, possibly in a grand Christmas Eve reunion with friends and relatives. There's a real spirit of good will pervading the atmosphere this year, and a surprise is in store for you this Christmas.

December 25th to December 31st

More money seems to be going out than coming in now; better curb this spending tendency if possible, unless of course you are meeting necessary bills and obligations that are strictly your own. Friends, new ideas, entertaining or social factors may prove expensive. Better pause now and make plans for a real forward move next month. Remain strictly practical in all business contacts. Secret happiness, possibly romantic interests behind the scenes, are evidenced, which should help your money-making abilities by providing incentive for increased ambition.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—URANUS—Prudent pauses forward plans. Do not be pushed into making a decision. Wait before you speak your mind. Compromise tomorrow.

Dec. 2—URANUS—Don't give up the ship. Listen to advice. It's a wise man who can make a friend of a foe.

Dec. 3—SATURN—Too many irons in the fire! Get down to business. Take no chance with professional or basic security. Avoid separations; save money.

Dec. 4—SATURN—A bird in hand is worth two in the bush. As far as you are concerned, seeing is believing. Improve home ties.

Dec. 5—JUPITER—Where one is wise, two are happy. Friends promise much—take advantage of favor now. Be practical; realize hopes without delay.

Dec. 6—JUPITER—Prospect is often better than possession. Put something away for a rainy day. Work is more important than pleasure—save your money.

Dec. 7—JUPITER—Pleasant hours fly fast. Mix business and pleasure without going to excess in either. A. M. best for accomplishment; p. m., rest.

Dec. 8—PLUTO—Neglected employment opportunities are lost. Keep busy at minor tasks. Expect little to gain much. Be calm as things come to a head.

Dec. 9—PLUTO—Be on time for all appointments. Meet minor problems one at a time. Say nothing that you may later regret. Do your own work well.

Dec. 10—VENUS—Cooperate today to forestall disagreement tomorrow. Try to anticipate the other fellow's views.

Dec. 11—VENUS—Take nothing too lightly. Guard basic plans and interests. Seek a postponement till 13th.

Dec. 12—MERCURY—Carry nothing to excess, whether in business, at home, at work or in partnership. From 8th through 21st, extra care and rest is an aid.

Dec. 13—MERCURY—Well thought-out plans, of family or business, may develop to your advantage. Watch finances.

Dec. 14—MERCURY—A. M. best. Never refuse a good offer. Patience and control over past excess bring reward. Go after what you deserve. P. M., rest.

Dec. 15—SUN—Observe and listen. Formulate policies, but make no fixed decision without considerable thought.

Dec. 16—SUN—No news is good news. Think much, speak little and write less. Cooperation wins; p. m. best at work.

Dec. 17—MOON—Study *all* prospects with great care. Everybody's business is nobody's business. Look to details.

Dec. 18—MOON—Trust not in fine promises. Confer with superiors where advisable. Climb not too high lest the fall be greater. Observe and learn.

Dec. 19—MERCURY—Don't fall out with a friend over a trifle, which may be mainly financial. Practical ideas best!

Dec. 20—MERCURY—Write where necessary, but remember that compromise is better than *force*. Think twice.

Dec. 21—VENUS—Catch up on rest and relaxation. You can't be too certain today. Let decisions rest. Cooperate to uncover deception. Be positive.

Dec. 22—VENUS—Stop, look and listen! Most haste, worst speed. Put off forced issues until mid-afternoon—then handle recent problems one at a time.

Dec. 23—MARS—There is a time for all things—today it is conservatism in personal action. Observe closely; relax.

Dec. 24—MARS—Make hay while the sun shines. Where there is a will, there is a way. Take time out for rest.

Dec. 25—NEPTUNE—Be satisfied with favors received. Friends require patient handling. Late p. m. best at home.

Dec. 26—NEPTUNE—Saving is getting. Put something aside for a "rainy day." Enjoy family confidences.

Dec. 27—URANUS—Many words will not fill a bushel. Get your plans in order. Keep an open mind. Be prepared.

Dec. 28—URANUS—Proposing without performance is mere fooling. Get an early start today. Keep quiet in p. m.

Dec. 29—URANUS—"No" in the morning may mean "yes" by evening. Return good for evil. Be optimistic, cautious.

Dec. 30—SATURN—Get off to a good start. Follow cooperative plans and ideas reached yesterday. Complete tasks.

Dec. 31—SATURN—Benefits gained are enlarged at home. Improve family relations. All's well that ends well.

December Tabulated Guide for Pisces

	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W
PERSONAL ACTIVITIES: Action, New Enterprises, Hazardous Ventures or Accepting Personal Risks, Self Development, Improvements of Personal Appearance (Beauty Culture), Use of Personality or Personal Powers; Where You Take the Initiative.																						22			24						
FINANCES: Liquid Assets, Bank Account, Cash. Buying Personal Possessions, Expenditures, Investments.			3				7	8	9					14			17				21					26				
TRAVELING: CORRESPONDENCE, Ideas, Changes, Plans, Relatives, Neighbors, Intimate Associations, Intellectual Expression, Personal Relationships.			3				7				11	12							19	20					24					29	
DOMESTIC: Affairs Concerning Home Life, Field of Activity (Base of Operations), Changes of Location or Residence, for Entertaining Visitors, Personal Obligations.				4					9				13								21				24		26			30	31
PLEASURES: Speculation, Emotional Life, Children, Creative Work, Amusement Enterprises, Sporting Activities or Events.					5		7																								
HEALTH: Employment, Voluntary Service, Earning Power, Professional Obligations. Seeking Work or Changing Working Conditions. For Hiring Employees, also for Medical Consultations.			3			6		8								16										25				30	
PARTNERSHIPS: Legal Affairs, Marriages or Other Personal Associations, Cooperative Activities, Personal Contacts, Legal Consultations, Contracts, Court Appearances.	1	2			5		7			10						16														29	
REGENERATION: Elimination, Selling, Refinancing, Income, Securities, Gifts Received, Business and Financial Settlements. All Final Events, Decisions or Separations from Past Associations.												12		14																	
PROGRESS: Publicity, Public Relations, Intellectual Affairs, Long Journeys, Messages Received. For Planning Ahead, Relatives by Law, Advertising, Study, Research, Investigations, Explorations, Speculative Enterprises.		2																													
PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES: Dealings with those in Authority, Changes, Events or Actions Affecting You. Social Position, Credit, Career, Honor. For Realization of Ambitions.						6	7		9				13	14		16															
FRIENDS: For Social Affairs and Activities; Club or Fraternal Activities or Associations. Popularity.	1	2	3		5															20		22					27	28			
PRIVATE LIFE: Reserve Resources, Obligations to Society, Involuntary Service, Hospitalization.																	17				21		23	24		26					31

For An Answer to Your
Christmas Gift Problem
May We Suggest

American Astrology Magazine's
MASTER HOROSCOPE

Why not now select a gift for your friends and loved ones that will be remembered and also please the recipient.

Each Master Horoscope is individual and assembled for the month, day and year of birth and includes an interpretation of all the birth planets and their zodiacal signs, solar houses and in relation to each other.

Besides the interpretation of the planetary influences it also contains a section on YOUR HIDDEN GENIUS, something you should know about yourself.

Send your orders now so that you will receive your books in time for Christmas distribution.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT G-417
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK CITY

NOT A FORECAST

Gentlemen:

I enclose $.....for which send me.....*American Astrology's* MASTER HOROSCOPE (S). The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR ....

MONTH ....

DATE ....

Name.....

(Please *Street*.....

Print) *City*.....*State*.....

"The greatness or the smallness of a man is determined for him at his birth, as strictly as it is determined for a fruit, whether it is to be a currant or an apricot. Education, favourable circumstances, resolution, industry, may do much, in a certain sense they do *everything;* that is to say, they determine whether the poor apricot shall fall in the form of a green bead, blighted by the east wind, and be trodden under foot; or whether it shall expand into tender pride and sweet brightness of golden velvet."—**Ruskin**

Modern Painters, iii, p. 44.